

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Materials, Metallurgy and Reactor Fuels  
Steam Generator Action Plan

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, September 24, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-3101

Pages 1-306

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARD

5 (ACRS)

6 SUBCOMMITTEE ON MATERIALS, METALLURGY AND

7 REACTOR FUELS

8 + + + + +

9 THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2009

10 + + + + +

11 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

12 The Subcommittee convened in the  
13 Commissioners' Hearing Room at the Nuclear Regulatory  
14 Commission, One White Flint North, 11555 Rockville  
15 Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Dana A. Powers, Chairman,  
16 presiding.

17 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

18 DANA A. POWERS, Chair

19 J. SAM ARMIJO

20 SANJOY BANERJEE

21 DENNIS C. BLEY

22 OTTO L. MAYNARD

23 WILLIAM J. SHACK

24 JOHN D. SIEBER

25 JOHN W. STETKAR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

- CHRISTOPHER BROWN, Designated Federal Official
- TIM MCGINTY
- DAVID BEAULIEU
- CHRISTOPHER BOYD
- JEFF HIXON
- TIM LUPOLD
- KEN KARWOSKI
- ROBERT PALLA
- ED FULLER

ALSO PRESENT:

- DON FLETCHER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks and Objectives .....	4
Opening Remarks .....	9
SGAP Background and Overview .....	15
SGAP Items 3.4.a-d .....	29
SGAP Items 3.4.e-g .....	149
GAP Items 3.4.h-i .....	208
SGAP ITEMS 3.10 .....	228
SGAP ITEMS 3.1.k .....	234
SGAP ITEMS 3.4.j-k .....	243
SGAP ITEM 3.12 .....	259
SGAP ITEM 3.11 (GSI-163) .....	287
Committee Discussion .....	289

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

3 (8:31 a.m.)

4 OPENING REMARKS AND OBJECTIVES

5 CHAIR POWERS: Again, the meeting will  
6 come to order.

7 This a meeting of the Subcommittee on  
8 Materials, Metallurgy and Reactor Fuels Subcommittee.

9 I am Dana Powers, chairman of the  
10 Subcommittee for the Steam Generator Action Plan.

11 ACRS members in attendance include William  
12 Shack, Sanjoy Banerjee, John Stetkar, Dennis Bley,  
13 Otto Maynard, Sam Armijo and Jack Sieber. Christopher  
14 Brown of the ACRS staff is the designated federal  
15 official for this meeting.

16 I wanted to begin with a little bit of an  
17 introduction on this subject. We are here to talk  
18 about the steam generator action plan. The steam  
19 generator is of course a part of the primary pressure  
20 boundary. There is a rumor that there are designs of  
21 reactors out there that don't actually have steam  
22 generators, but we will not concern ourselves with  
23 them today.

24 The ACRS itself has had a long involvement  
25 with this action plan. It probably culminated in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 publication, what, eight years ago, ten years ago, in  
2 a report on the voltage-based repair criteria. And in  
3 that report we made a variety of recommendations to  
4 the staff on what action they should take as part of  
5 their action plan on the steam generator.

6 I'd remind people of course that ruptures  
7 to the steam generator are indeed design basis  
8 accidents. We worry about them because it is possible  
9 for them to progress to become bypass accidents that  
10 result in severe core damage if they are not arrested.

11 But they are in fact a design basis accident, and  
12 they do occur.

13 At the time we made our recommendations to  
14 the staff, in addition to their action plan, the  
15 Commission made an explicit request that we keep them  
16 informed on progress made in the action plan with  
17 respect to the steam generators. While substantial  
18 amount of water has passed through the turbines, over  
19 the years, and the ACRS membership has evolved. And  
20 we've not been coming back as regularly perhaps as we  
21 should to the steam generator action plan, and  
22 progress has been made by the staff.

23 And they are here to review that progress  
24 and to make recommendations on what they would like to  
25 do with respect to close out of some action plan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items, and to transfer other items into ordinary  
2 research programs.

3 I have asked that they spend some time in  
4 their presentations provided background, since there  
5 are some members that may not be thoroughly familiar  
6 with everything that has gone before in connection  
7 with the action plans.

8 So the meeting today is to review the  
9 staff's activities and technical basis, related to  
10 closure of remaining items in the steam generator  
11 action plan. We will hear presentations from  
12 representatives of NRR and RES. The subcommittee of  
13 course will gather information, analyze relevant  
14 information and facts, and formulate proposed  
15 positions and actions as appropriate for the  
16 deliberation of the full committee.

17 Essentially what we want to do is to  
18 formulate a fairly succinct status report for the  
19 Commission itself. And I will comment that I believe  
20 there is nobody on the current commission that was  
21 present when we wrote our report on the voltage-based  
22 repair criteria, which in a sense summarized many of  
23 the technical issues that have arisen concerning steam  
24 generators.

25 When we formulated our report we are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have to devote some portion of the task to  
2 background for the Commission themselves. So to the  
3 extent the staff can help us formulate some of those  
4 words, we will appreciate it greatly.

5 A transcript of the meeting is being kept,  
6 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
7 Register Notice. Rules for participation in today's  
8 meeting were announced as part of this notice of this  
9 meeting that was previously published in the Federal  
10 Register on August 20<sup>th</sup>, 2009.

11 We have not received any requests from  
12 members of the public wishing to make oral statements.

13 We request participants in this meeting to  
14 use microphones located throughout the meeting when  
15 addressing the subcommittee. Participants should  
16 first identify themselves, and then speak with  
17 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily  
18 heard.

19 I will note that Dr. Shack has an  
20 organizational conflict of interest, since he was  
21 directly involved in some activities in the steam  
22 generating action plan. He is however at liberty to  
23 provide clarification and technical data as he sees  
24 fit. So we will call upon you to provide  
25 clarification and technical facts as we see fit. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will of course be unusual to hear facts coming from  
2 Dr. Shack, but -

3 First I'll ask, are there any members who  
4 would like to make opening statements? I will comment  
5 that a lot of the activities that the staff is  
6 undertaking have to do with the interface between what  
7 is ordinarily a metallurgical issue of steam generator  
8 corrosion and risk assessment. And I am particularly  
9 anxious to get insights on this from Mr. Stetkar and  
10 Dr. Bley. And I will comment that this is an aspect  
11 of the committee that has not been investigated very  
12 thoroughly in the past, relatively new to us - new to  
13 me, anyway.

14 If there are no other opening statements,  
15 we will now proceed with the meeting. And I call on  
16 Tim McGinty for the introduction.

17 And Tim again I will comment that  
18 background and helping us formulate positions that we  
19 can subsequently communicate to the Commission will be  
20 very helpful.

21 OPENING REMARKS

22 MR. MCGINTY: That is clearly in our  
23 common interest.

24 Good morning, Mr. Chairman, and members  
25 of the subcommittee. My name is Timothy McGinty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm the director of the division of policy and  
2 rulemaking in the Office of NRR. My division is  
3 responsible for the project management of the steam  
4 generator action plan that is before you today.

5 I'd like to thank the subcommittee for  
6 taking the time to review the staff's work,  
7 particularly in light of the large amount of  
8 supporting documentation that has been provided to  
9 you.

10 To my right is David Beaulieu. He is the  
11 NRC project manager for the steam generator action  
12 plan who will be providing the opening staff  
13 presentation. In the audience we have various NRC  
14 and contractor staff who contributed to the action  
15 plan closeout effort, including the scheduled  
16 presenters, Bob Palla, Chris Boyd, Gene Carpenter,  
17 Jeff Hixon and Selim Sancaktar.

18 And other knowledgeable staff members  
19 such as Ken Karwoski and Emmett Murphy, some of whom  
20 have been involved with the steam generator issues  
21 since the early 1990s.

22 Today we will begin with a staff  
23 presentation that provides a background and overview  
24 of the steam generator action plan, and the desired  
25 outcome of this meeting and future plans regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator research activities. Staff has  
2 completed its work on steam generator action items,  
3 and has provided the closeout documentation to the  
4 ACRS.

5 As Mr. Beaulieu will explain further, the  
6 desired outcome of the ACRS review is a letter from  
7 ACRS that finds acceptable the staff's closeout of  
8 each steam generator action plan item, that ACRS has  
9 not previously reviewed and closed. Staff  
10 presentations over the next two days cover each of  
11 these items. Following the ACRS review the staff  
12 would like to be able to close the steam generator  
13 action plan.

14 Future work activities associated with  
15 this topic will be coordinated using other agency  
16 tools, such as the user need process and planning,  
17 budgeting, performance management process.

18 With that, I turn the presentation over  
19 to the project manager.

20 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you one  
21 question. You have a lot of documentation on this  
22 project, but it's individual piece meal as far as I  
23 can tell. Are there any plans to write what I would  
24 call a comprehensive status report on all the work  
25 collected together in something that I would say is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suitable for archival publication?

2 MR. MCGINTY: At this point in time we  
3 hadn't anticipated that or envisioned that.

4 CHAIR POWERS: I wonder why not?

5 MR. MCGINTY: Why not?

6 CHAIR POWERS: I presume there is a fair  
7 amount of public interest in this. We have on the  
8 books NREG-1740 which in a sense is a kind of status  
9 report in its time. It's probably not titled  
10 adequately for someone to refer to as a status  
11 report, but it certainly lists the issues. And it  
12 seems to me you have done so much in so many diverse  
13 areas, some of it fairly arcane admittedly, that a  
14 document - of a summary nature - that says okay here  
15 is what the status is on this. And I would see it  
16 more as knowledge preservation --

17 MR. MCGINTY: Right.

18 CHAIR POWERS: -- and a guide to this  
19 rather dense forest of topic-specific documentation  
20 that you have available that would be particularly  
21 useful as you bring new people into the agency in a  
22 variety of roles who have to confront this action  
23 plan. And I'm particularly interested in this  
24 because I see the potential for a great deal of  
25 apathy to develop in the area of steam generator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tubes. Because they quite frankly are performing  
2 very well right now. I believe it's something like  
3 nine years since we had the last rupture, and we have  
4 material that in fact is better but still not immune  
5 to the cracking and rupture problem.

6 And so I can foresee and time when people  
7 will become unfamiliar with the kinds of challenges  
8 that can arise with steam generators, and having a  
9 resource guide that says, here is what we know about  
10 these machines, and how we got that information,  
11 strikes me as something that would be very useful to  
12 the agency. It might even be useful to the staff  
13 simply to provide a summary.

14 MR. BEAULIEU: Research has created a  
15 short summary document. We will make sure that if we  
16 haven't given you a copy, we'll make sure that you  
17 received it. But it does integrate all the research  
18 activities that were done to some extent and  
19 references other documents. In addition the user  
20 need created by NRR provides a summary of what was  
21 done and where we'd like to go further on that. And  
22 that will be covered too.

23 CHAIR POWERS: I think that is a useful  
24 start. I think you need to think seriously about  
25 something that you can publish in the archival

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature.

2 MR. MCGINTY: Understood.

3 CHAIR POWERS: That would be readily  
4 available to the public, readily available to the  
5 metallurgical community. I hesitate to pick the  
6 forum, but I would say something like progress in  
7 nuclear energy or something like that, something  
8 fairly visible, that would - I'm not supposed to  
9 prejudge these things. But I think you've done a  
10 good job.

11 MR. MCGINTY: There is clear merit to  
12 that, and so I'd like to take that under  
13 consideration.

14 CHAIR POWERS: I would propose that  
15 members give this some thought, and that maybe it's  
16 something that should figure in our draft position  
17 that we develop for the committee's deliberation.  
18 They do this, because I mean it's just too - there is  
19 a forest of stuff. And some of it is dotting i's and  
20 cross t's nature, some of it is very significant,  
21 some of it is innovative. Some of it is actually  
22 profound. I think of particularly the stuff that you  
23 have done on probability of detection and things of  
24 that nature.

25 And I think it's too easy in the present

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business for the agency not to brag on them itself,  
2 once in awhile in the literature, and say we really  
3 do significant things here. And too easy to forget  
4 that there is a community out there that has an  
5 interest in community power and would like to know  
6 what the status is.

7 Let's go, please continue.

8 MR. MCGINTY: Fair enough.

9 SGAP BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW

10 MR. BEAULIEU: Just to start out, I want  
11 to make a reminder that the copies of the slides that  
12 you all have, the color as well as the black and  
13 white slides, cover all of today's presentations as  
14 well as tomorrow's presentations. So you won't get a  
15 new package for tomorrow, so you want to bring the  
16 packages tomorrow with you if you plan to attend.

17 CHAIR POWERS: You ask way too much of  
18 us.

19 MR. BEAULIEU: If you'd like me to bring  
20 another copy, I'll be happy to.

21 But let's see, thank you, Mr. McGinty,  
22 for your introduction. Good morning, members. I am  
23 Dave Beaulieu, project manager for the steam  
24 generator action plan which is the subject of this  
25 meeting today and tomorrow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'd like to thank the subcommittee for  
2 taking the time to review the staff's work.

3 I will begin by providing a background  
4 and overview of the steam generator action plan, the  
5 staff's completion of work on all items, desired  
6 outcome of the ACRS review, and future steam  
7 generator research activities.

8 In terms of the steam generator action  
9 plan history. During the NUREG 1150 studies from  
10 1985 to 1990, the issue of consequential steam  
11 generator tube rupture was first identified.

12 CHAIR POWERS: I have to generate here.  
13 Bypass accidents and the risks associated with them  
14 was first identified in WASH-1400. That was 10 years  
15 before the NUREG-1150.

16 MR. BEAULIEU: I stand corrected. By  
17 consequential steam generated tube ruptures, we mean  
18 that the steam generated tube rupture itself is not  
19 the initiating event. Consequential tube ruptures  
20 refer to those steam-generated tube ruptures that may  
21 be caused as a result of another initiating event  
22 which could be such as a very large steam main break  
23 that leads to high differential pressure across the  
24 steam generator tubes, or severe accident induced  
25 consequential steam generated tube ruptures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The current concern was that the high  
2 temperature gases created during core damage  
3 sequences could cause steam generated tubes to be the  
4 first component in the reactor coolant boundary to  
5 fail, resulting in potential containment bypass and  
6 the release of large amounts of radioactive material  
7 outside of containment.

8           NUREG-1150 quantified the frequency of  
9 this occurrence in the low  $10^{-6}$  for reactor year  
10 range on the basis of expert elicitation.

11           In the early '90s --

12           CHAIR POWERS: Well, that frequency of  
13 occurrence somewhat begs the point made by 1150,  
14 which was, though the frequency is  $10^{-6}$ , it is the  
15 risk-dominant accident. Because of the high  
16 consequence.

17           MR. BEAULIEU: Right, and it also was  
18 really based on expert elicitation, their best  
19 judgment is a way of saying it. We've progressed a  
20 lot further since then.

21           CHAIR POWERS: It's still based on our  
22 best judgment.

23           MR. BEAULIEU: Yes, that's true. That's  
24 true.

25           In the early 1990s the industry made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several requests for the relaxation of requirements  
2 with respect to steam generator tube integrity. And  
3 this involved the voltage based repair criteria.

4 A differing professional opinion was  
5 filed in the early `90s, it began with the concerns  
6 with these relaxation requests. At the time the  
7 staff reviewed those relaxation requests and  
8 identified that granting them might substantially  
9 increase the conditional probability of containment  
10 bypass during core damage accidents.

11 CHAIR POWERS: I think I would  
12 characterize the situation a little bit differently.

13 Or maybe I'd augment the characterization a little  
14 bit. Are you saying that we'd have an evolution from  
15 a set of regulations written primarily for a wastage  
16 mechanism to one where cracking, stress corrosion  
17 cracking, was dominant, and that the regulations were  
18 ill suited for addressing that issue. The regulatory  
19 requirements spoke of 40 percent for wall thinning  
20 and things of that nature. So how do you translate  
21 that into when the mode is cracking rather than  
22 wastage.

23 And so we had an evolution in mechanism.

24 My colleague, Dr. Shack, tells me - I think he knows  
25 on this subject very well - that when an alloy is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptible to wastage corrosion it probably is  
2 susceptible to cracking erosion. There seems to be  
3 no escape, these metals.

4 MEMBER SHACK: No impermium.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Silicon carbide. And  
6 that the translation of those regulatory requirements  
7 to this other mechanism posed a challenge, both for  
8 the industry and for the staff. So then everything  
9 else you say is absolutely true.

10 MR. BEAULIEU: Thank you.

11 Approximately the same time in the early  
12 1990s NRR with the assistance of research began a  
13 study of the effects of severe accident conditions on  
14 steam generator tube integrity as background  
15 information for a proposed new rulemaking on steam  
16 generator tube integrity. Results from this study,  
17 published as NUREG-1570, indicated that the risk is  
18 controlled by the current tube integrity requirements  
19 to a value that is low enough that no new rulemaking  
20 was needed. The NUREG was never intended to  
21 specifically address the DPO. It covered some  
22 issues, but the DPO remained open following the  
23 publishing of that NUREG.

24 In 2000, following the rupture of the  
25 steam generator tube at Indian Point Unit 2,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional focus on the resolution of several long  
2 standing issues, which includes the DPO. The  
3 executive director of operation referred the DPO to  
4 ACRS for resolution. After extensive public meetings  
5 and review of the issues raised in the DPO, the ACRS  
6 published NUREG-1740 to present its conclusions to  
7 present is conclusions and recommendations.

8 In particular ACRS concluded that the  
9 methodology being used to quantify the risk of  
10 containment bypass, due to high temperature  
11 challenges to steam generator tubes, was not  
12 technically defensible.

13 Technical staff in NRR and research  
14 jointly reviewed the full text of NUREG-1740 to  
15 extract the list of issues that required additional  
16 work. Those tasks were incorporated into a new  
17 section, which is Section 3 of the steam generator  
18 action plan, is the last remaining section open,  
19 which identified individual staff members with lead  
20 and support responsibilities for each task and  
21 schedules for completing each task.

22 Most but not all of those steam generator  
23 action plan tasks are directly related to the work to  
24 define the risk associated with severe accident  
25 induced tube ruptures, leading to containment bypass.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 3 also includes work such as the work  
2 performed under items 3.1 and 3.11 that involved  
3 design basis events, which address the potential for  
4 damage progression of multiple steam generator tubes  
5 due to steam generator depressurization, such as what  
6 would occur during a steam line break or other type  
7 of secondary side design basis accident.

8 The staff's work to address a steam  
9 generator action plan items involving design basis  
10 events is complete, and the ACRS has reviewed and  
11 endorsed the closure of these items. The technical  
12 basis behind this was primarily that it was based on  
13 the overall conclusion of this work which is that the  
14 dynamic loads from such design basis events are low,  
15 and do not affect the structural integrity of the  
16 tubes or lead to additional leakage of ruptures  
17 beyond what would be determined using differential  
18 pressure loads alone.

19 As of today, where do we stand today is  
20 that the staff has completed its work to close all  
21 steam generator action plan items. The closeout  
22 documentation has been provided to ACRS. The purpose  
23 of this two-day ACRS subcommittee meeting is for ACRS  
24 review of all steam generator action plan items that  
25 the ACRS has not previously reviewed and closed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The desired outcome of this review of  
2 this review is that following this ACRS review which  
3 includes this two-day subcommittee meeting as well as  
4 an ACRS full committee meeting scheduled for October  
5 8<sup>th</sup>, the desired outcome is that ACRS will issue a  
6 letter which finds acceptable the staff's closeout of  
7 each steam generator action plan item that ACRS has  
8 not previously reviewed and closed, These are items  
9 3.1.k, 3.4, 3.10, 3.11 and 3.12 that are the subject  
10 of our presentations for the next two days.

11           What can you expect to hear from us  
12 during the next two days? Essentially all of the  
13 items are directly related to work to define the risk  
14 associated with severe accident-induced steam  
15 generator tube ruptures leading to containment  
16 bypass. The work involved the following technical  
17 areas of research: thermal-hydraulics; steam  
18 generator tube material failures; reactor coolant  
19 system material failures; component behavior studies;  
20 and probabilistic risk assessment.

21           How these integrate together, that is an  
22 iterative process. The thermal hydraulic work takes  
23 the PRA sequence being evaluated and determines the  
24 fluid temperatures and pressures as a function of  
25 time. Conditions are then used as inputs into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor coolant system, material failure and  
2 component behavior models.

3 Finally all of the thermal hydraulic  
4 information and material failure information are  
5 logically combined into a PRA model to determine the  
6 risk associated with a consequential steam generator  
7 tube rupture issue.

8 Future activities. Does this mean: that  
9 all steam generator questions have been answered? I  
10 don't think we'll ever reach that point. While the  
11 closeout documents for each steam generator action  
12 plan items provide a solid basis for closing the  
13 items, an NRR need to research is in concurrence that  
14 requests specific research products to facilitate the  
15 development and review of future risk assessments  
16 involving consequential steam generator tube rupture  
17 events. Products will build upon analyses, methods,  
18 tools, and expertise developed as part of the steam  
19 generator action plan. However, this research work  
20 that is needed to address the NRC user need no longer  
21 requires the level of coordination and agency focus  
22 that is required to implement the action plan  
23 process.

24 Consequently, staff would like to close  
25 the steam generator action plan, and like I said this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does not preclude future consequential steam  
2 generator tube rupture research activities. In fact  
3 we would simply like to have these future work  
4 activities associated with this topic be coordinated  
5 with other agency tools: user need; planning and  
6 budgeting; and address those as a whole of NRR work  
7 based on risk significance and prioritized  
8 accordingly with our other processes.

9 CHAIR POWERS: I think that is a  
10 singularly important point that you make there. The  
11 action plan is one vehicle that the agency has for  
12 addressing the specific issues that arise, and it has  
13 its place. And those action plans by design are of  
14 finite duration. The technical issues may well  
15 continue, and the research program provides a venue  
16 for addressing those technical issues, and they  
17 should be used appropriately.

18 And there is nothing being proposed here  
19 that precludes further investigation of any one of  
20 the disciplines that you have listed down here. But  
21 on a need basis, and in competition with all the  
22 other demands on finite resources. I think that is  
23 just a very singularly important thing. We are not  
24 saying, okay, no one ever has to look at these issues  
25 ever again, because I guarantee you that there will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be lots of details that come up some of which may be  
2 quite important. It's just that the action plan may  
3 not be the appropriate vehicle for doing that.

4 Then I will augment my opening comments  
5 to say, Professor Banerjee, the thermal hydraulic  
6 aspects that we are going to hear about next, I  
7 think, are very important to us here and I think  
8 there has been, to my mind, some innovative work, and  
9 I'll be very interested in your tutored perspective  
10 in this regard.

11 This introduction I think is fairly  
12 important. Do members have any questions that they  
13 want to pose on the strategy? I personally have no  
14 troubles with the strategy, I would propose that  
15 that also figure as one of the points we make in our  
16 report to the full committee.

17 MR. MCGINTY: Once again, thank you.

18 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, that was a very  
19 useful introduction. I would however like to get  
20 from you a succinct list of the titles for all the  
21 sections of the action plan - one, two, four - well,  
22 it's three. And just help me with the letter.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Something which would  
24 help me is were there industry actions taken in  
25 response to the program, and are they documented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhere, summarized?

2 MR. BEAULIEU: There will be a slide  
3 presentation on this, PRA standard has been revised  
4 to include - to require licensees to consider  
5 consequential tube ruptures in their PRA analysis.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: This was the PRA  
7 analysis, but with regard to inspection, there are  
8 quite a number of actions, I take it, right?

9 MR. BEAULIEU: Yes, in terms of  
10 inspections and repair, that was primarily addressed  
11 through tech spec changes that had been previously  
12 discussed here. And that particular aspect of it has  
13 been reviewed and closed.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It doesn't have to be  
15 addressed now, but if there is some summary document  
16 of the way we can take a look at what has really  
17 happened in response to this action plan, not just on  
18 paper, but in actual actions, that would be useful.

19 MR. BEAULIEU: I will get that for you.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Any time. Before the  
21 full committee.

22 MR. BEAULIEU: The tech specs was the  
23 big piece, and the requirement to address  
24 consequential tube ruptures in the PRA in place now.  
25 And I will provide you further information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That said, Mr. Boyd is up next.

2                                 SGAP ITEMS 3.4.a-d

3                   MR. BOYD:    Hello, my name is Christopher  
4 Boyd.   I'm here together with Don Fletcher from  
5 Information Systems Laboratories.   And we are going  
6 to present the thermal hydraulic work that has been  
7 done in support of the steam generation action plan.  
8        These are items 3.4.a through g.

9                                 Don has been involved with the system  
10 code modeling with SCDAP/RELAP, and he is from the  
11 Office of Research, and we have done the computation  
12 fluid dynamics that supports and extends the  
13 experimental database to support the system codes.

14                                I'm going to give a quick introduction,  
15 and give some background in the thermal hydraulics,  
16 then Don is going to talk about some highlights from  
17 the SCDAP/RELAP work, and then I'm going to come back  
18 and talk about some highlights from the computational  
19 fluid dynamics that was done.

20                                So we are going to talk about starting  
21 out an action plan, Section 3.4.   Section 3.4's  
22 general mission is to develop a better understanding  
23 of the reactor coolant system conditions, and the  
24 component behavior.   And then we are going to focus  
25 now on 3.4.a-g, which just focuses on the thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulic behavior.

2           So our goal in general, and we'll look at  
3 the specific tasks, but in simple terms our goal is  
4 to, one, predict the overall system behavior during  
5 these severe accidents, and we need to get the plant  
6 behavior properly modeled.

7           And then we are going to go in and look  
8 at specific locations in the reactor coolant system  
9 that are potential failure locations, and look in  
10 detail at the thermal and mechanical loads. And we  
11 do some screening calculations for failure, but we  
12 mainly are then going to pass our boundary conditions  
13 off for materials, a further detailed material study  
14 of those components.

15           We need to understand that when we look  
16 at the thermal hydraulics, we are focused on the  
17 worst conditions. We don't want to run conditions  
18 where nothing fails. So we're in a situation where  
19 hot leg failure is a wonderful thing. I mean it's  
20 kind of crazy. So I'm trying to orient. These are  
21 bad scenarios, and we stay in that bad area. So I  
22 don't want to give the wrong impression. These are  
23 not the normal operations, of course.

24           What we need for a tube to fail we call  
25 high dry low, and I want you to understand that so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know where we are looking. We need to have high  
2 primary side pressure, so if there is a leak in the  
3 reactor coolant system and it depressurizes, we do  
4 not predict tube failure. So we are going to look of  
5 course in the high pressure scenarios, and then we  
6 are going to look at a various spectrum of leaks from  
7 different things and see if it depressurizes enough.

8 And our goal would be to create boundaries. If you  
9 have a leak of a certain size, you won't maintain the  
10 high pressure.

11 We also need a dry steam generator. If  
12 the tubes have water on the secondary side we are not  
13 going to have a severe accident induced tube failure.

14 So we are going to look of course - our first runs  
15 are going to be with no auxiliary feeds. Everything  
16 fails right away; no backup systems work. They are  
17 dry. But we will also look at various combinations  
18 of four hours of aux feed, eight hours of aux feed,  
19 and kind of look at the boundaries of where things  
20 will fail.

21 In addition to being high and dry, we  
22 also need to depressurize the secondary side of the  
23 steam generator. If we maintain the pressure  
24 boundary on the secondary side, that essentially cuts  
25 the stress in half on the tube, and we do not predict

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these induced tube failures.

2 So we look at a stuck-open valve on the  
3 secondary side, or possibly leaks of various sizes on  
4 the secondary side, but that will depressurize, and  
5 get us into this high dry low.

6 So we start out dead center in this high-  
7 dry-low, and we assume a bunch of things to make us  
8 get into the high-dry-low condition. And then we  
9 look at ways out of it, and we try and create maps  
10 where we are in that area, and where we are not.

11 Let's look at a typical scenario, so we  
12 have an idea what goes on. So this is our fast  
13 scenario, our scenario where we assume everything  
14 fails. At time zero we have a loss of offsite power.

15 The diesel generators fail to start. At some point  
16 the auxiliary feedwater system is going to kick on.  
17 We assume that fails to start.

18 Now the primary inventory will have a  
19 small LOCA through the reactor coolant pump seals.  
20 The typical assumption is 21 gmp. as a minimum. And  
21 will also at this point going to be transferring heat  
22 to the steam generator and it is going to boil off.  
23 So you will see the secondary system boiling off. At  
24 about 100 minutes we will dry off the steam  
25 generator. At this point the primary system will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expand a little bit. We will get some relief valve  
2 cycling, and the reactor coolant pump seal LOCA will  
3 continue, and we'll be basically losing inventory now  
4 on the primary side.

5 At some point that inventory will drop to  
6 the point where we will lose full loop circulation.  
7 We will continue with a slow heat up of the primary  
8 system. We will be sitting at the valve set points  
9 and releasing out through the pressurizer relief  
10 valves.

11 The inventory continues to drop. At some  
12 point the inventory falls below the hot leg. And at  
13 this point we set up a three-dimensional natural  
14 circulation flow pattern that carries superheated  
15 steam from the core out into the loops. And  
16 basically now our energy sink now is the metal mass  
17 out in the loops. This flow pattern has been  
18 experimentally established. There was a set of one-  
19 seventh scale tests that were done. So at about 150  
20 minutes in this fast transient is when we drop below  
21 the hot leg, we get superheated steam from the core,  
22 and we get this three-D natural circulation flow  
23 pattern.

24 Again we are still losing inventory from  
25 the primary side.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE:    Chris, let me ask you  
2 a question here.  If you depressurize the secondary  
3 side rapidly, and it becomes a heat sink.  And you  
4 still have some liquid that is formed by condensation  
5 in the steam generator, you can on the riser side of  
6 the steam generator pull up a lot of liquid if you  
7 have flooding conditions at the elbow.  That would  
8 depress core levels much earlier.  Because now if the  
9 loop seal hasn't cleared, with the delta h, which is  
10 the standard reflux condensation scenario.  So you  
11 get core uncover quite early, not as late as you are  
12 showing here.  What happens in that case?

13                   MR. BOYD:     I'm going to ask Don if we  
14 have run that.  We have run maybe 100 or 200  
15 different scenarios.  Did we --

16                   MR. FLETCHER:   Your concern again, I  
17 guess I'm not quite sure what you are saying?

18                   MEMBER BANERJEE:   What I'm saying, while  
19 you still have water, and you haven't cleared the  
20 loop seal, and you have depressurized the secondary  
21 site very rapidly.

22                   MR. FLETCHER:    On purpose?

23                   MEMBER BANERJEE:   No, it's happened due  
24 to whatever events you've got.  So you still have  
25 water you are boiling off the secondary site.  So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's becoming a big heat sink early in the transient.

2 MR. FLETCHER: Yes.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Early in the  
4 transient. Now you are starting to have all that  
5 water in the steam generator which has no way to go  
6 on the riser side. This is a very common scenario.  
7 You see it in semi-scale.

8 MR. FLETCHER: But if you have  
9 depressurized the steam generator, and you are  
10 removing heat to the steam generator, the steam will  
11 escape in the secondary --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, I'm saying on the  
13 primary side.

14 MR. FLETCHER: You are talking about  
15 condensing inside the tubes?

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's usually the  
17 refluxing mode, right?

18 MR. FLETCHER: Well, inside the primary  
19 system the tubes are still filled with water.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, so now that head,  
21 I can show you in a diagram, that head balances the  
22 head and uncovers the core. And the reason this  
23 happens is that you get flooding at the elbow that  
24 leads to the steam generator. This is a well known  
25 phenomenon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLETCHER: You are talking about a  
2 small break LOCA accident --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Like a small break  
4 LOCA.

5 MR. FLETCHER: -- where you have hold up  
6 of the liquid on the upside of the tubes.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Your steam generator  
8 is being rapidly depressurized, and dropping in  
9 temperature makes this much worse. And a small break  
10 LOCA doesn't.

11 MR. FLETCHER: You tend not to get into  
12 this situation, because the steam generators are  
13 still removing heat, and that keeps natural  
14 circulation going. We don't lose enough primary  
15 inventory to get into that situation.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's a sort of  
17 presumption that you don't lose primary inventory.

18 MR. FLETCHER: Well, I guess the  
19 question is, how do we lose primary inventory? If  
20 there is a LOCA clearly you're losing it. Here the  
21 only break we have in the system is the pump shaft  
22 seals. Which --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the only  
24 postulated break.

25 MEMBER SHACK: I think in his case you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got to remember a LOCA is a good thing.

2 MR. FLETCHER: That's correct.

3 MEMBER SHACK: If he busts that thing,  
4 he - he wants to lose pressure.

5 MR. FLETCHER: If you lose primary  
6 pressure, you lose --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, what happens is,  
8 you hold up the pressure, because you tend to - you  
9 know, you pop open your PRV, it goes down, it goes up  
10 again, and you lose inventory, right? But I just  
11 want to understand the sequence of events. Why don't  
12 you uncover the core in the early stages if you  
13 rapidly depressurize and boil off on the secondary  
14 side?

15 MR. FLETCHER: Because if you remove  
16 heat to the secondary then the primary circulation  
17 keeps going. And you can't get into the liquid hold  
18 up situation that you are talking about.

19 MEMBER SHACK: We're liquid solid at  
20 that point on the primary.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: You're liquid solid,  
22 that's true. But if you've lost some inventory it  
23 breaks the natural circulation.

24 MR. FLETCHER: The only LOCAs we have  
25 considered are pump shaft seal leaks. The base case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is at 21 GPM per pump, which is a small rate. But we  
2 have also evaluated much higher shaft pump seal rates  
3 up to 480 GPM, which is considered the top end of the  
4 pump shaft seal leaks. We haven't looked at combined  
5 LOCAs such as a late break or something like that  
6 that would --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: You don't lose enough  
8 inventory to uncover the top of the U-tube?

9 MR. FLETCHER: Eventually we do, but we  
10 get there by pressurizing the primary system and  
11 expelling the water from the pressurizer safety  
12 release valves.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: The reason is ask this  
14 is that many reactors are considering rapidly  
15 depressurizing the secondary side to try to  
16 depressurize the primary side, and all of them have  
17 this problem which occurs, which is that you hold up  
18 liquid, then on the riser side, you lower the core  
19 level so you uncover the core at relatively high  
20 power.

21 MR. FLETCHER: We have looked at pre-  
22 core damage operator intervention, which is just what  
23 you stated. But it assumes that you have turbine-  
24 driven auxiliary feedwater available to keep the  
25 secondary wet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

2 MR. FLETCHER: We have analyzed that,  
3 and we found that --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: You are going to have  
5 it for four hours or something you said.

6 MR. FLETCHER: We've analyzed starting  
7 this steam generator what I call a feed and bleed,  
8 where you on purpose depressurize the secondary and  
9 inject auxiliary feedwater. We have looked at that  
10 being implemented 30 minutes into the event, which is  
11 still while you have quite a bit of water in the  
12 secondary system, and the primary system is full at  
13 that time. And our analysis shows that that strategy  
14 for operator intervention is successful.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: The problem with it is  
16 that most people are using the wrong flooding  
17 correlation at the elbow, so that what happens is  
18 that you show that you get into natural circulation  
19 after looking at what you used, but in fact, you are  
20 flooding. So there is no refluxing period. So that  
21 is because they don't put the elbow effect in the  
22 flooding correlation.

23 And your velocities are a factor of two  
24 to five higher typically - five to two or whatever -  
25 at an elbow. So you can be completely wrong on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. Because the most recent experiments on the  
2 Dresden - that's not the station but the lab - have  
3 indicated that using flooding correlations from  
4 vertical tubes gives you very, very much higher  
5 velocities than at that elbow. So I would like to  
6 understand exactly where you would uncover the core  
7 at the early stages.

8 MR. FLETCHER: We have not seen any  
9 situation that goes to reflux cooling in the analysis  
10 we have done.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Don, can I ask you a  
12 question? You mentioned something that is kind of  
13 important to me, you said the only cases you've ever  
14 run you've always assumed you have a turbine-driven  
15 auxiliary feedwater pump. Think about Sanjoy's  
16 scenario. Suppose I have only motor-driven auxiliary  
17 feedwater pumps, and the station blackout, and I  
18 quickly depressurized the secondary side of the steam  
19 generators. How does that affect your analysis?

20 MR. FLETCHER: Okay, we have not  
21 analyzed that.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, but you thought  
23 about the problem an awful lot. How would you  
24 suggest that the results would change?

25 MR. FLETCHER: When did we stick up a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valve on the second --

2 MR. BOYD: Is it on the third lift did  
3 we stick open a valve?

4 MR. FLETCHER: Are you talking about the  
5 old analysis? It was actually on the first lift.

6 MR. BOYD: Okay, so we have done that  
7 scenario when we have depressurized the secondary  
8 side quickly and with no aux feed.

9 MR. FLETCHER: That is correct. With  
10 no aux feed. He's saying you do have aux feed.

11 MR. BOYD: No, no, no feed. I'm saying  
12 no initial feed to the steam generators. Steam  
13 generators are full initially.

14 MR. FLETCHER: Yes.

15 MR. BOYD: Lose all offsite power and  
16 then open up the secondary relief valves relief  
17 valves quickly. Because that cools down the primary  
18 side drastically and it delays the transient. We  
19 don't see these types of behaviors you are talking  
20 about because we haven't combined that with somehow  
21 getting into a situation where we got a big LOCA and  
22 the water level is down at the same time.

23 MR. FLETCHER: We've not analyzed a  
24 primary LOCA in addition to everything else that is  
25 being assumed in this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE:    You haven't varied the  
2                   leak rate on the primary side.  It's not a big LOCA,  
3                   but enough to uncover the top of the U-tubes.

4                   MR. FLETCHER:    We have evaluated RCP shaft  
5                   seal leak rates up to as high as 480 GPM.

6                   MR. BOYD:        As high as about 1600 or 1700  
7                   GPM, right.

8                   MR. FLETCHER:    Which is a fairly large  
9                   break.  The old analysis, when we started this five  
10                  years ago, the original assumption was, we stuck open  
11                  a steam generator PORV valve early, which would be  
12                  the situation you are describing with no aux feed  
13                  available whatsoever.  And that leads to the same  
14                  type of event that we are going to show you here.

15                  MEMBER STETKAR:    Earlier though than the  
16                  timing you have here?

17                  MR. FLETCHER:    About the same.

18                  MEMBER STETKAR:    Oh, is it?  Okay.  
19                  That's what I was looking for.

20                  MR. FLETCHER:    The assumption of the  
21                  stuck-open secondary relief valve really doesn't  
22                  affect the outcome of the analysis we have looked at  
23                  here, which are clearly assuming a small leak rate  
24                  from the secondary.

25                  MEMBER BANERJEE:    Okay, you can go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through it. The real issue here is whether you do  
2 get earlier core uncovering then, your number here  
3 which is what, 2:25 minutes or something.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it seems to me that  
5 you have to be reasonable in how many breaks and how  
6 many failures you assume. Because the probability of  
7 all these things occurring at once in large measure  
8 becomes pretty remote. I think pump seal failure is  
9 - it can happen under the loss of AC power and  
10 failure of diesels, have relief valve, inadvertent  
11 relief valve, but multiple failures after multiple  
12 failures I think get us out of range. Though I think  
13 where you are headed it's in the right direction.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Just for a little  
15 perspective, there is at least one plant design that  
16 automatically blows down the secondary side.  
17 Operators hands off very quickly under these types of  
18 conditions. And that is the particular design that I  
19 think Sanjoy and I were both asking this question.

20 MR. BOYD: And I guess we're saying we  
21 have run that, we just haven't - and with substantial  
22 LOCAs, but not working the LOCAs to get it into the  
23 situation that you are concerned about. We can  
24 probably get into it.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, let's carry on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask one question.

2 Based on your picture, you are looking at accidents  
3 that all involve the loop seal intact. And my  
4 recollection during our discussions prior to  
5 publication of NUREG-1740 that question of intact  
6 boot seals arose a lot. Have you done analyses with  
7 loop seals either gone or intermittent?

8 MR. BOYD: Yes, we do - we have looked  
9 at the loop seals gone, and we looked at the  
10 conditions that would lead to the loop seals  
11 clearing. We have looked at different pump suction  
12 heights to see the impact of that; different  
13 nodalizations on the vertical legs; and then done  
14 hand calculations to verify the pressure differences  
15 across the loop seals. So that has been studied.

16 And we do predict the loop seals to clear  
17 under some conditions.

18 MR. FLETCHER: And we will talk about  
19 what those conditions are.

20 CHAIR POWERS: Good. I just recall that  
21 as an issue that occupied some few minutes at least  
22 in our discussion.

23 MR. FLETCHER: The loop seal issue is  
24 key here. If the loop seal remains filled with water  
25 you end up with one type of behavior in the loop. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the loop seal clears, then the steam can flow all the  
2 way around the loop, the tubes are hit with the hot  
3 steam, and tube rupture is highly likely in that  
4 situation.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have four or  
6 three loops depending on the PWR you are looking at?

7 MR. FLETCHER: Yes, the standard plant  
8 we are looking at is a four-loop Westinghouse Plant,  
9 and we have modeled each of the four loops  
10 individually.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Each of the loop seals  
12 will clear at different times. Do you take that into  
13 account?

14 MR. FLETCHER: They have the capability  
15 in the model to clear at different times if that is  
16 the case, yes.

17 MR. BOYD: In addition to clearing the  
18 loop seal, the loop seal could clear intermittently.  
19 You also have to clear the lower downcomer before  
20 you get that full loop circulation. So what we find  
21 is it's not something the loop seal can just kind of  
22 clear like that. We really need to boil it off and  
23 clear it in that way.

24 MR. FLETCHER: Okay, so back to this  
25 slide, the goal here was to give you an idea that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've got a secondary side boil off, and then we've  
2 got a LOCA and a primary side boiloff through the  
3 relief valves. And if at some point the core  
4 uncovers, we have this three-dimensional natural  
5 circulation flow patterns it sets up, assuming the  
6 loop seals remain intact, which is the typical  
7 behavior. And then inventory continues --

8 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you a  
9 question.

10 MR. FLETCHER: Yes.

11 CHAIR POWERS: You said that is the  
12 typical behavior. I will surely admit that that is  
13 the typical behavior in a calculation. Is it in fact  
14 typical behavior we would expect in plants?

15 MR. FLETCHER: Yes. Well, from our hand  
16 calculations of the pressure differences and the work  
17 we have done to try to see if that makes sense, we  
18 find that it is only under certain conditions. You  
19 have to preheat that water, and then you have to have  
20 a very large LOCA. And we have a LOCA of about 17 or  
21 1800 GPMs, and then we can start flashing and boil  
22 off that water and clear the loop seals in time  
23 before something else fails.

24 So - so we've tried to map it out.  
25 Clearly there is uncertainty with what we have done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: And that I believe. I  
2 believe that's what the ACRS was asking was to map it  
3 out and say what conditions.

4 MR. FLETCHER: That's right, and we have  
5 tried to do that. And he's going to present some  
6 maps in his presentation. He's created a good deal  
7 of maps. He's going to present two as examples of  
8 that.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Very good.

10 MR. BOYD: Okay, so we've got the water  
11 level continuing to go down. We've got this 3-D  
12 natural circulation pattern going on. We've got the  
13 system slowly heating up. The next step is that we  
14 start to get fuel failures, and we start to get a  
15 rapid oxidation of the core. At some point the core  
16 reaches a peak oxidation and the power from that  
17 reaction will be five to 10 times the decay power at  
18 that time. So what you will see in the temperatures  
19 coming off the core, there will be an elbow, and it  
20 will go up at a much higher rate. And at this point  
21 we have jumped off the cliff, and something bad is  
22 going to happen, and we are looking for failures.

23 And it's at that point where we predict,  
24 shortly afterwards, where we are going to predict  
25 either a hot leg, a circ line, or a stressed tube to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fail.

2 Now I wanted to just give a few notes on  
3 the way we do the calculation. So as to give some  
4 background. This is a simple diagram of the RCS  
5 system. I want to make the point that we use  
6 SCDAP/RELAP 5 as a screening tool. So when we  
7 started about five years ago, our PRA group came to  
8 us, and they had a list of about I think it was 1,400  
9 scenarios is where we started. And we tried to do  
10 calculations at various points to eliminate large  
11 groups of these. But we started with a very large  
12 group of scenarios. We're running SCDAP/RELAP, and  
13 we're monitoring failure points at the hot leg, the  
14 surge line, and the steam generator tubes. And we  
15 think we have a fairly conservative screening  
16 approach, and we're trying to find scenarios where  
17 it's potentially - or where at steam generator two  
18 could potentially fail prior to one of these other  
19 components.

20 So we run the calculation, generally with  
21 no actual failures. When the hot leg is predicted to  
22 fail, we don't actually open up a break in most  
23 cases. We continue to run, so that we can predict  
24 subsequent failure times.

25 For the high-dry-low scenarios in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four-loop Westinghouse plant that we are looking at,  
2 we predict the hot leg to fail first.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this due to thermal  
4 stresses or what?

5 MR. BOYD: It's a creep rupture  
6 calculation that we do.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So is the hot steam  
8 running back - I mean running up, and the cold steam  
9 running counterclockwise?

10 MR. BOYD: That's right. And the top of  
11 the hot leg would be subjected to the heat transfer  
12 from that hot steam, and these temperatures, you  
13 know, we are melting the core at this point, we have  
14 temperatures coming off the core that are extremely  
15 hot, beyond the metal masses. The only thing that is  
16 saving the hot leg at this point is it's 2-1/2 inches  
17 thick, and it takes a little bit of time to get that  
18 heat into the hot leg.

19 So the points I wanted to make here is  
20 that we predict the hot leg to fail first. And then  
21 what we do is, we look at the steam generator tubes,  
22 and we apply stress multipliers to them, so we will  
23 double the stress on the tube, we will triple the  
24 stress on the tube, we will quadruple the stress on  
25 the tube. And the idea is, we want to find out what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional stress is needed to fail a tube prior to  
2 the hot leg. Now we will pass that off to the  
3 materials people to tell us what that means from a  
4 flaw perspective. As an example, half an inch flaw  
5 three-quarters of the way through the tube would fail  
6 in testing it about the same time as a pristine tube  
7 with the stress doubled, a stress multiplier of two.

8 Our idea, though, is to screen the  
9 calculation. And we screen up to - we consider that  
10 if we triple the stress and it fails, then we capture  
11 that as a potential tube failure. We don't believe  
12 that tubes with flaws in them that would equate to a  
13 stress multiplier are in the plans but that's our  
14 screening criteria.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: About how long after  
16 the core uncovers does this happen? Core uncovering,  
17 what, dropped it to 25 minutes?

18 MR. BOYD: Don has got some exact  
19 numbers here, or closer numbers here.

20 MR. FLETCHER: In our base case which we  
21 will present later the hottest tube with no flaws  
22 undegraded strength fails about six minutes after the  
23 hot leg, about 360 seconds.

24 CHAIR POWERS: You have not unreasonably  
25 for this kind of presentation presented very exact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things. You said the hot leg fails first. And one  
2 of the primary issues that the ACRS was concerned  
3 about was the uncertainty in those kinds of numbers.

4 What kind of uncertainty would you attach to those  
5 numbers, and how do you come about getting that  
6 uncertainty?

7 MR. BOYD: We looked - we did a simple  
8 set of sensitivity studies. We did not do an  
9 elaborate uncertainty analysis. And what we would  
10 look at, first we ran - I would say we ran about 100  
11 runs just to see what impacts these failure times.  
12 We had a PERT meeting and tried to identify the key  
13 phenomenon, and then we tried to identify ranges that  
14 they could vary.

15 Some of the key here is to identify  
16 parameters that affect the hot leg and not the tube.

17 So some issues like the core heating up faster,  
18 well, all that heat to get to the tube goes to the  
19 hot leg, and we don't see a difference in the  
20 relative timing failures, which is really what we are  
21 after.

22 So we identified a list of things that  
23 can impact the tubes and not the hot leg and vice  
24 versa, and then we varied these parameters to try to  
25 get some idea of what our uncertainty would be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: I'm not being critical,  
2 I'm being curious here. What was the inhibition to  
3 launching a rigorous uncertainty analysis, where you  
4 defined distributions for each one of these  
5 parameters and sampled from them, the sorts of things  
6 that were done in connection with say the pressurized  
7 thermal shock?

8 MR. BOYD: That's right. We looked at  
9 that. And we - I may not be speaking for management  
10 I guess from the NRC, but I believe one of the issues  
11 was the cost and the amount of effort involved with  
12 that to do that properly. So the approach we took is  
13 that we were going to make a decent estimate of our  
14 uncertainty and then feed it into the system. And  
15 then we were going to watch that and see how big an  
16 impact our uncertainty had on the final answer.

17 And if our uncertainty was critical, then  
18 we would then have to go back and do the refined  
19 uncertainty analysis. But there are of course in a  
20 multidimensional problem like this there is a whole  
21 host of uncertainties.

22 In the end our calculation boils down to  
23 a number between zero and one, at the end of an event  
24 tree.

25 CHAIR POWERS: If you take your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence levels high enough all answers are zero to  
2 one, I'll admit that.

3 Just as a heads up I would expect this  
4 uncertainty issue to come up in the committee  
5 discussion, the full committee discussion. I just  
6 can't imagine Professor Apostolakis not raising the  
7 issue. So you may want to think about explicitly  
8 speaking to the uncertainty issue.

9 MR. BOYD: But to summarize our approach  
10 was to make an approximation of the uncertainty so  
11 that we could feed it into the PRA system. Now of  
12 course with our thermal hydraulic conditions that  
13 went to, let's say, the hot-leg failure, we feed that  
14 into a three-dimensional finite element model that  
15 the materials guys can operate. And then from there  
16 they also can predict an uncertainty on the failure  
17 times.

18 So uncertainty is being calculated along  
19 the way, and then when it is integrated into the PRA  
20 model, there is again a final assessment of what we  
21 believe the uncertainty would be.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Of course I need to make  
23 my usual statement that it all depends on the flaw  
24 distributions in the steam generator tubes.

25 CHAIR POWERS: No, nothing matters, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just the flaw distribution. Yes, that is a boundary  
2 condition on all our discussions. A well known  
3 boundary condition.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But still it's sort of  
5 a tradeoff between flaws and temperatures and  
6 pressures, right?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Well, just to go back to  
8 Chris' point, what we found when we did the finite  
9 element analysis, we varied things like the materials  
10 properties. And from our point of view his  
11 uncertainties were driving the picture. In other  
12 words we could change our uncertainties and all it  
13 did is sort of change the absolute times; the  
14 relative scenario wouldn't change. He made a change  
15 in his thermal hydraulic model, and all of a sudden  
16 the failure point shifted from the surge line to the  
17 hot leg. And that was sort of the driving condition.

18 But we sort of found that with a sort of  
19 fixed thermal hydraulic condition, our parameters  
20 didn't change the relative time. We can change  
21 absolute numbers, whether it's 13,000 seconds or  
22 17,000 seconds, but the relative numbers, but we felt  
23 we were being driven by the thermal hydraulic  
24 uncertainties.

25 MR. BOYD: I would argue with you there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that what we were doing --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you try to reduce  
3 the uncertainties.

4 MR. BOYD: That's right, all the  
5 uncertainty came from the material - no. What he's  
6 talking about though, at the time we were doing that,  
7 we were removing large biases. For instance the  
8 surge line, when you connect it to the sides of the  
9 hot leg in SCDAP/RELAP it draws all of the fluid out  
10 of the upper hot flow, even though it's connected  
11 equally to both pipes. And that's because one pipe  
12 in a sense is far upstream from the other pipe.

13 We corrected that based on our three-  
14 dimensional analysis, and that shifted the surge  
15 line.

16 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, I didn't mean to  
17 address that, but what I was saying is that with a  
18 fixed thermal hydraulic input, it seemed that  
19 everything we did to the material parameters wouldn't  
20 change the relative --

21 MR. BOYD: And I guess what I'm saying  
22 is that after we went through over years and looked  
23 for biases and removed them, the information we gave  
24 you settled down quite a bit, and from your  
25 perspective it probably looked a lot crazier than it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really is.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it certainly drove  
3 the expense up.

4 MR. BOYD: All right, so I wanted to  
5 make a few points here. In our screening  
6 calculations we are looking at three locations, the  
7 thick hot leg, the moderate surge line, and the thin  
8 tube. Typically we don't open up a hole when we have  
9 a failure. We continue to run so we can predict the  
10 subsequent failures. We add stress multipliers. I  
11 wanted you to get the concept that we increase the  
12 stress on the pristine tubes such that we can find  
13 out what it takes to fail a tube prior to the hot  
14 leg. We have a screening criteria three.

15 And some other points to make. If we  
16 open up a failure of the hot leg, which we did in  
17 some calculations, and we assumed an 11-inch hole  
18 when the hot leg broke, that depressurizes the system  
19 very rapidly. Within maybe 30 seconds we've reduced  
20 the load on the tubes 10, 15 seconds, we've reduced  
21 the stress on the tubes. We're not going to fail  
22 tubes once the hot leg fails. We are going to put  
23 these fission products into the containment.

24 We also looked at it from the other way  
25 around. We assumed enough stress on the tubes such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it would fail prior to the hot leg, and then we  
2 opened up what would be the equivalent of two tube  
3 areas, when the stress multiplier hits two. So we  
4 open it up a minute or two before the hot leg failure  
5 time, and we just let the system start to  
6 depressurize.

7 Now that's a relative slow  
8 depressurization; the hot leg still fails. So then  
9 we went to a stress multiplier of three, so we could  
10 open it up - a weaker tube, we open it up I don't  
11 know five, six, seven minutes before the hot leg  
12 fails. That still was not enough of a  
13 depressurization,. The hot leg still fails.

14 At that point what we're saying is that  
15 when we predict a tube failure in the typical case we  
16 are still going to fail the hot leg, and we are still  
17 going to push all the fission products into the  
18 containment. The SOARCA guys have run this type of  
19 calculation. They see the same behavior, and they  
20 see that it significantly reduces the release of  
21 material. Most of the material gets hung up in the  
22 containment somewhere. You will still get a slow  
23 leak out through the tube, but it is not driven by  
24 2,000 psi any more. It's driven by containment  
25 pressure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE:    Is this true if you  
2 clear a couple of loop seals then you have a natural  
3 circulation path through the steam generator, a  
4 couple of steam generators, or one maybe.  So imagine  
5 you have cleared a loop, so now you have a path to  
6 circulate, right?

7                   MR. BOYD:       When we clear a loop seal,  
8 what we get is - we don't get that three-dimensional  
9 counter-current flow pattern.  We get a full direct  
10 circulation.  And now we are going to put flow from  
11 the core through the hot leg through the inner plenum  
12 right into the tube sheet.  At that point we don't  
13 benefit from the mixing that significantly reduces  
14 the temperature, and we are going to fail the tubes  
15 earlier than the hot leg.

16                  MEMBER BANERJEE:    So that's the scenario  
17 that - why I was saying that if you had multiple  
18 loops it's possible that you will clear one or two  
19 loop seals and have a direct circulation, because it  
20 will bypass around in the downcomer.

21                  MR. FLETCHER:     Yes, the model will  
22 handle that.  What Chris is saying is that the tube  
23 failure comes very quickly in the situation.

24                  MEMBER BANERJEE:    Yeah, but in that case  
25 the hot leg would fail maybe later, and the tubes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would fail --

2 MR. BOYD: That case, we have not run  
3 the case. I mean in that case, we could fail a  
4 number of tubes and depressurize the system. That  
5 case is actually easier to calculate.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, I know, but to me  
7 it seems a higher risk of bypassing the containment  
8 in some sense.

9 MR. BOYD: Well, risk-wise, it's a much  
10 lower probability that that would occur, based on the  
11 way we have mapped things out, defined loop seal  
12 clearing.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it because loop  
14 seals in most cases are difficult to clear? Is that  
15 why --

16 MR. BOYD: We're finding you need a very  
17 large LOCA to clear the loop seals.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, well, that we  
19 need to look into. It's really the question I asked  
20 you whether you had models.

21 MR. FLETCHER: I will show you some  
22 results on that.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that the only  
24 condition that would clear the loop seals, a very  
25 large LOCA? And the second question to that is, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have a very large LOCA that does clear the loop  
2 seal, the steam generator is still intact, is that  
3 not correct?

4 MR. FLETCHER: But the tradeoff is that  
5 the primary system pressure - it's the difference  
6 between the primary system pressure and the secondary  
7 system pressure that is stressing the tubes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

9 MR. FLETCHER: And if you have a very  
10 large LOCA, the primary system pressure comes down so  
11 far that the tubes are safe.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

13 MR. BOYD: So they are in the range of  
14 LOCAs that are large enough that we have looked at  
15 that can clear the loop seals and still have the  
16 pressure. And it becomes a risk assessment at that  
17 point.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, and what range are  
19 those? Those are the ones that would generate steam  
20 generator tubes without rupturing the RCS, right?

21 MR. FLETCHER: That's correct. Shall we  
22 show him the map?

23 CHAIR POWERS: If you're going to get to  
24 it.

25 MR. FLETCHER: It is the example I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to show.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, if you are going  
3 to get to it, that's fine, I'll wait.

4 MEMBER BLEY: There is something less  
5 than satisfying, uncomfortable, about turning on a  
6 second failure to protect you from the first, and  
7 giving credit to ourselves for that. And I guess the  
8 thing you worry about is, is that a figment of the  
9 particularly severe condition you are looking at?  
10 Could there be another accident that might get the  
11 tubes and not be essentially guaranteed to open up  
12 the hot leg? Because I suspect when we get into the  
13 details of risk, we are counting an awful lot on that  
14 second hole to not let things get outside of  
15 containment.

16 MR. BOYD: I don't know how to answer  
17 that other than we've looked at a large number of  
18 scenarios and have not come across that type of  
19 scenario that challenges the tubes with an induced  
20 failure, a thermally induced failure, without  
21 thermally challenging the hot leg and surge line.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Maybe we should make  
23 clear that what these gentlemen are looked at are the  
24 induced failures.

25 MR. BOYD: We are looking at severe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident induced or thermally induced tube ruptures  
2 at this point.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Not looking at severe  
4 accidents initiated by tube generator rupture?

5 MR. BOYD: That's right.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks.

7 MR. BOYD: So the point of this slide  
8 was to let you know we are doing a screening  
9 calculation, and just a note that we have failed the  
10 hot leg to demonstrate - or failed a hole in the hot  
11 leg to demonstrate that that will protect the tubes  
12 if we depressurize. We've also failed tubes. We  
13 failed the equivalent of two tube areas and eight  
14 tube areas to demonstrate that even under those  
15 conditions we still fail the hot leg.

16 And again we are talking about the case  
17 where the loop seals are filled at this point.

18 I'll also note that we believe that our  
19 screening criteria has some slight conservatisms in  
20 it with our SCDAP/RELAP 5 model. These would come  
21 from the fact that when we fail a hot leg, we are  
22 looking at an unflawed hot leg, and we look at a  
23 stainless steel hot leg. I believe the failures are  
24 predicted at the carbon safe end of the actual  
25 nozzle, and this will fail a little bit earlier than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we predict.

2 We also use an average heat transfer  
3 coefficient. I call it a limitation of the  
4 SCDAP/RELAP model, but we only can use one  
5 correlation for the hot leg heat structure. So we  
6 use the average heat transfer coefficient. Now this  
7 hot leg has a length to diameter ratio of about  
8 seven, so we are in the entrance effects region.

9 And the heat transfer coefficient will be  
10 higher at the nozzle region. And when we pass this  
11 information along to the materials guy, we do give  
12 them the entrance effects. So they apply the hotter  
13 heat transfer, and they apply - they look at the  
14 carbon steel and the weld, and they predict the hot  
15 leg to fail earlier than we do. But for our  
16 screening purposes I just wanted to point out.

17 And when we look at a tube failure, we  
18 are assuming the flawed tube is just above the tube  
19 sheet in the hottest region of the plume; again, this  
20 would be a conservative assumption.

21 Okay, so here we'll move on to some  
22 easier slides, I hope. The thermal hydraulic  
23 predictions are integrated into the overall project.

24 And Dave talked about this. This is an integrated  
25 project, and it's an iterative project, so you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think of this going around the loop many, many times  
2 before we get to an answer.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm sorry, I'm going to  
4 just pull you back with one question. When you  
5 failed the hot leg, is that strictly a pressure  
6 stress rupture failure, or are there other loads  
7 taken into account?

8 MR. BOYD: We do a simple pressure load,  
9 and that's it. We do a simple creep rupture, Larson-  
10 Miller creep rupture calculation in the hot leg when  
11 we fail it. Now when Argonne looks at the hot leg I  
12 believe they took some other stresses into  
13 consideration.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, it's still a creep  
15 failure. We just have a much more detailed model  
16 than they do in the SCDAP/RELAP.

17 MR. BOYD: We fail a one-dimensional  
18 infinitely long stainless steel pipe with the  
19 pressure and thermal loads on it.

20 CHAIR POWERS: Are Larson-Miller type  
21 approaches appropriate for these kinds of heat fluxes  
22 and temperature?

23 MR. BOYD: This was a question that was  
24 asked awhile ago. I don't personally have the  
25 information on that, but I guess I was assured that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we were doing something that was reasonable when we  
2 started this. And again this would go along the  
3 lines of the materials guys looking over our shoulder  
4 when we do these types of calculations.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I am just wondering, you  
6 do a thermal analysis in that nozzle and hot leg area  
7 to show that you know all the stresses, where they  
8 are. I would imagine especially if you have some  
9 sort of flow, natural circulation.

10 MR. BOYD: The finite element model at  
11 Argonne does that.

12 MEMBER SHACK: They give us the very  
13 detailed heat transfer conditions. But we do the  
14 full thermal analysis of that.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: They know if it's  
16 pressure or whatever.

17 MEMBER SHACK: All the stress. I mean  
18 it's not a simple PR over T kind of calculation.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah. That's my  
20 question.

21 MR. BOYD: In SCDAP/RELAP I think we are  
22 talking about the simple PR over T simplistic  
23 calculation in our screening calculations. And we  
24 have compared our screening calculations directly to  
25 the 3-D model. They fail - and I forget the number -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I believe it's two or three minutes earlier than we  
2 do.

3 And when we talk about two or three  
4 minutes, or five minutes, that is substantial in this  
5 particular transient. Even when we go out to 18  
6 hours, the action starts when the core oxidizes, and  
7 the core power goes up to five or 10 times the decay  
8 heat power, so it condenses the heat up into  
9 something more like 20 minutes. So I mean a 10-  
10 minute margin would be huge, because you know the  
11 temperature differences over 10 minutes are very  
12 large. So even two to three minutes can be a  
13 substantial difference when we are talking about  
14 these heat up rates.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I - this will help  
16 me tomorrow I think a little bit. I have to publicly  
17 admit my utter lack of knowledge about anything  
18 related to materials.

19 CHAIR POWERS: It's a truism of  
20 everyone.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, but most people  
22 won't admit it. You mentioned that when the hot leg  
23 opens you, you opened up an 11-inch hole, and that's  
24 a good thing for eventual releases.

25 In the real world when one of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things fail do you actually open up an 11-inch hole,  
2 or do you open up a small split and relieve all the  
3 stresses and actually have a relatively small hole?  
4 I'm asking that of the materials people.

5 MEMBER SHACK: We do a very good  
6 calculation up until the time of failure. After that  
7 it gets more difficult. I don't think for that  
8 particular case we actually try - I can't remember  
9 modeling which we - it's going to - because a small  
10 hole won't relieve the pressure, it will rip to some  
11 larger hole.

12 MR. BEAULIEU: A 30-inch pipe is going  
13 to have enormous loads at this point.

14 MEMBER SHACK: It's - I'm fairly  
15 confident, an 11-inch hole doesn't sound  
16 unreasonable. Whether we can predict that or not, I  
17 think that is an engineering judgment that says,  
18 you've got this material so hot, and until it  
19 depressurizes that thing is just going to keep  
20 opening up.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but everything is  
22 changing while you are doing that, so it is very hard  
23 to analyze.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And you are leaking  
25 through the holes, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MAYNARD:    The 30 inches was an  
2 input, that wasn't a calculated --

3                   MR. BEAULIEU:    Oh, of course not.  Not  
4 from our one-dimensional code.  Eleven inches  
5 happened to be about the size of the surge line, so  
6 by doing it that way we also looked at the potential  
7 for the surge line dislodging itself.

8                   MEMBER SHACK:    We've done these  
9 calculations much more detailed for a steam generator  
10 tube where we try to follow the crack as it opens up.  
11        It opens up from a crack to basically a round hole.  
12        And I think something very similar would happen, we  
13 would start with a small tear in the hot leg.  But we  
14 didn't try to calculate how that would grow.  But I  
15 think on an engineering judgment basis it would grow  
16 pretty rapidly and to a fairly substantial --

17                  CHAIR POWERS:    Is engineering judgment  
18 another word for wild-ass guess?

19                  MEMBER SHACK:    That was yesterday.

20                  MEMBER SIEBER:   You are talking on the  
21 order of seconds, right, for the full failure to  
22 develop?

23                  MEMBER SHACK:    No, we're talking  
24 minutes.

25                  MEMBER SIEBER:   Minutes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SHACK:    It's down in Chris' one  
2 to two minutes, probably.  But it's still rapid I  
3 think compared to the difference we see between the  
4 hot leg failure and the tube failure.

5                   MEMBER SIEBER:    I've witnessed a number  
6 of coal-fired failures and they're fast.

7                   MR. BOYD:     I am going to try and page  
8 down through that slide so I can avoid any more  
9 questions.

10                  CHAIR POWERS:    A strategy many have  
11 tried before the ACRS.  They have universally failed  
12 I think.

13                  MR. BOYD:     Okay, so we've got an  
14 integrated project of thermal hydraulics as one small  
15 part of it.  The thermal hydraulic issues, I pulled  
16 out a few issues from NUREG-1740.  Some of the  
17 concern from the ACRS is that we have this one-  
18 dimensional code, and we are trying to predict,  
19 obviously, an important part of the prediction is  
20 this three-dimensional natural circulation phase,  
21 because that is where the failures occur, and that is  
22 where we are pulling heat transfer rates and things  
23 from, so we need to get those mass flows and heat  
24 transfer rates properly.

25                                   In the past it's typically been done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through scaling from a set of one-seventh scale  
2 experiments. There is always some criticism of that.

3 There is concern that the mixing may be  
4 overestimated. Concern that we didn't have leakage  
5 in the testing. And concern over our sensitivity  
6 studies.

7 We presented this information to the ACRS  
8 in 2004, and we presented our CFD models, and a  
9 fairly decent assessment with SCDAP/RELAP of the  
10 entire picture.

11 The staff had two concerns they wrote to  
12 us in a letter. They requested one that we take our  
13 CFD models which were focused on inlet plenum mixing,  
14 and extend them such that we could also predict the  
15 hot leg flow. I think Graham Wallis used the term,  
16 you guys don't know what the hot leg flow is, and  
17 have no idea. We argued with them, but in the end we  
18 went ahead and modeled the hot leg flow.

19 They also requested us to look at the  
20 reactor coolant pump seal - I'm sorry, I said coolant  
21 pump seal, the loop seal clearing issue, and to kind  
22 of - which is the same question asked a few minutes  
23 ago.

24 MEMBER SHACK: You covered everything  
25 with the language.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYD: Right. That looks like some  
2 cut and paste and bad editing.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, if I look back,  
4 I was just reading some old stuff, really the request  
5 was beyond that, it was to develop a much larger 3-D  
6 simulation, and staff argued that the codes you are  
7 using, it would need about  $10^9$  meshpoints, and  
8 therefore it was impractical to do.

9 I recall reading that now. It was  
10 because I guess you couldn't paralyze your codes or  
11 something.

12 MR. BOYD: No, the question was, we were  
13 making the argument that in order to model the vessel  
14 circulation we would need to model the vessel. And  
15 modeling the vessel is extremely difficult because of  
16 all the structures.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, at least the top  
18 part of the vessel.

19 MR. BOYD: Well, we were arguing that we  
20 needed to model the bottom part of the vessel also.  
21 Now in the end the ACRS letter said no you don't, you  
22 just model the top part. So in the end we modeled  
23 the top part of the vessel with the simplified core  
24 region that did not require that many cells. So we  
25 created a vessel, a much simplified vessel, such that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we could just add heat to the core region, and  
2 predict the countercurrent natural circulation flows.

3 So we basically ended up doing --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, I think the  
5 steam part is what's important. I mean the liquid is  
6 boiling off more or less. It's only that portion,  
7 what's happening to the full distribution, things  
8 like that.

9 MR. BOYD: And in the end that's what we  
10 ended up doing.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, we'll see what  
12 you did, so let's go on.

13 MR. BOYD: So the action plan tasks A  
14 through G, basically these tasks are focused on  
15 SCDAP/RELAP 5 and the CFD work. We want to perform  
16 plant sequence variations. We have done a whole  
17 variety of these. We want to reevaluate the system  
18 code assumptions, and we have looked at a whole  
19 series of assumptions, everything from pressurized  
20 draining, hot leg radiation, core nodalization,  
21 downcomer nodalization. We've really scoured the  
22 deck and looked for things we could consider  
23 changing, and consider the effect of changing them.  
24 And we did update the model as necessary.

25 We needed to estimate the two temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variations from the one-seventh scale data. We did  
2 that, but then we demonstrated that we could even  
3 expand on that with the CFD predictions. We want to  
4 perform a more rigorous uncertainty analysis on the  
5 system level predictions, and this is where we  
6 estimated the uncertainty through sensitivity  
7 studies.

8 Back to CFD we requested to benchmark our  
9 tools with the available data, and that was done, and  
10 that's NUREG-1781. In Section f we are estimating  
11 the uncertainty due to core melt progression, and  
12 this was part of our sensitivity study that went into  
13 the uncertainty estimation. We did a variety of  
14 changes to the oxidation rate and circulations that  
15 would affect the core melt progression.

16 And then the final one is to perform  
17 additional experiments. And in this case we looked  
18 at the results we had from the computational fluids,  
19 and we looked at the experimental results we had, and  
20 we felt that the experiments at this point were not  
21 necessary, or would not be worth the expense to get  
22 us further from where we already were.

23 So the talks today will tell us about  
24 NUREG-6995 which summarizes all the system level  
25 work, and that's Don's presentation where we'll get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the highlights of that. That covers the system level  
2 plans, and then I'm going to talk about the CFD  
3 analysis in 3.4c, e and g. And this is just a quick  
4 run through the highlights from NUREG-1781 and 88  
5 NUREG-1922, which is in draft form right now.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a quick question.

7 You assume that on loss of all power that the loop  
8 seal fails, and that the leak rate is, what, 440 gpm?

9 MR. BOYD: We are talking about the  
10 reactor coolant pump seal leakage.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

12 MR. BOYD: This is a tough issue to know  
13 what that leakage rate is from our perspective. So  
14 we assume a whole spectrum of leakage rates, and  
15 leaking at different times.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It depends on the model  
17 of the seal and the pump vendor.

18 MR. BOYD: That's right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: How much it leaks. And  
20 440 is the outside if my memory - the high limit.

21 MR. BOYD: That's right. That's like  
22 all the stuff, all the seals are just somehow  
23 disappear. We found that to be a very difficult  
24 issue, a thorny issue to sort out. So the way we  
25 addressed it is, we just mapped out the leak rates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are problematic or not problematic, or mapped  
2 out the consequences of various leak rates, and  
3 assigning a probability to what leak - to whether you  
4 are going to have 180 gallon per minute leak or 440  
5 gallon per leak, we did not do that.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: You get roughly the same  
7 plant response but a different timing, I presume.  
8 Depending on the leak rate.

9 MR. BOYD: No, the leak rate, if it's 21  
10 gallons per minute, which is the default leak rate.  
11 That's like everything is normal. We do not  
12 depressurize the primary side, and we keep the stress  
13 on the tubes, and we potentially fail them. Now if  
14 we leak at 180 gallons per minute, which is another  
15 standard leak rate based on various change in the  
16 seals, and that's actually more probable than the 21  
17 gallon per minute leak rate at least from the PRA  
18 numbers I've seen, that leak rate will depressurize  
19 the primary system and take the load off the tubes  
20 and preclude tube failure.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you searched for  
22 the seal leak rate where you can distinguish between  
23 what fails, like the hot leg or the steam generator  
24 tubes, and if so what would that leak rate be?

25 MR. BOYD: We did not do incremental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leak - we did a whole spectrum, 21, 60, 90, 120, 180.

2 We did kind of a spectrum, so we have an idea. I  
3 believe whenever we have a large enough leak rate to  
4 depressurize a system, we don't fail the hot leg  
5 either, do we? Don't we end up eventually with a  
6 lower head failure in that case.

7 MR. FLETCHER: I believe that is  
8 correct, yes.

9 MR. BOYD: Typically if you are going to  
10 fail the hot leg you are sending heat out into the  
11 loop, so the tubes end up seeing that heat also. But  
12 when you depressurize a system that natural  
13 circulation goes way down, and we end up slumping the  
14 core and eventually failing the lower head in that  
15 case.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Chris, are you going to  
18 talk more about this later? Because this is a really  
19 important topic for me in particular from a PRA side.  
20 I don't care about seal failures. It's the size of  
21 the break where you transition. Will you talk about  
22 that?

23 MR. BOYD: We will talk about that.

24 This was supposed to be the 10-minute introduction.

25 CHAIR POWERS: And it has fully lived up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to expectations for 10-minute introductory  
2 presentations.

3 MR. BOYD: This is a warm up.

4 Okay, so this is where I will transition  
5 over to Don, who is going to talk about the  
6 SCDAP/RELAP 5 model.

7 CHAIR POWERS: I think - in looking at  
8 your slides, I'll go ahead and take a 15-minute break  
9 here, and we'll come back at 20 minutes after.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
11 the record at 10:05 a.m. and resumed at 10:24 a.m.)

12 CHAIR POWERS: Let's come back into  
13 session.

14 Before we resume our technical  
15 discussions, our reporter would like to advise us on  
16 the use of the microphones, because they are so  
17 different than the ones we are used to.

18 (Off the record comments.)

19 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you very much.  
20 Don, I guess you are up.

21 MR. FLETCHER: Don Fletcher from ISL  
22 Idaho Falls, and the teleslide also acknowledges five  
23 other analysts from ISLL that have been involved in  
24 the program.

25 The purpose of the SCDAP/RELAP 5 thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulic analysis is to determine the sets of plant  
2 configurations, conditions, and accident event  
3 sequence scenarios that can lead to containment  
4 bypass through induced steam generator tube failure.

5 The risk associated with the accidents is  
6 affected by the order in which the reactor coolant  
7 system component structural failures occur. In  
8 particularly if a hot leg pressurizer surge line with  
9 the reactor vessel lower head fails, these failures  
10 lead to depressurization of the RCS into the  
11 containment, and the depressurization of the RCS  
12 precludes subsequent steam generator tube failures  
13 and containment bypass.

14 On the other hand if steam generator  
15 tubes fail first this leads to a discharge from the  
16 RCS into the steam generator secondary system, and  
17 may lead to containment bypass by relief through the  
18 safety relief valves of the steam generators or  
19 through other leakage paths in the steam generators.

20 The depressurization that the RCS sees in  
21 that situation is not sufficient to preclude  
22 subsequent failures of the hot leg.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Doesn't that depend on - I  
24 guess it doesn't depend on how many tubes rupture,  
25 because you still have the safety valves, is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       trick?

2                   MR. FLETCHER:     You're talking about the  
3       release?

4                   MEMBER BLEY:     Well, and why don't you  
5       depressurize.

6                   MR. FLETCHER:     Well, if you have a huge  
7       number of failures of tubes, of course you could  
8       depressurize the primary system down.  But the  
9       limiting pressure would then be the safety relief  
10      valves on the secondary side, the open exit point  
11      pressure.

12                  MEMBER STETKAR:    Let me follow up on  
13      that a little bit.  I thought that we were concerned  
14      with high-dry-low conditions, so by definition  
15      secondary side pressure is low.  So if I already have  
16      a preexisting open steam relief path like an open  
17      surge relief valve, I'm not relying on the secondary  
18      side safety valves to hold secondary side pressure.

19                  MR. FLETCHER:     That's correct.  In order  
20      to get the low secondary side pressure you need to  
21      have a stuck open relief or a significant leakage  
22      path of some kind.

23                  MEMBER STETKAR:    Initially?

24                  MR. FLETCHER:     Initially, yes.

25                  MEMBER STETKAR:    That's right.  So I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have that secondary side safety valves holding  
2 up pressure for me?

3 MR. FLETCHER: That is correct.

4 MEMBER BLEY: And I guess if you are  
5 getting - this probably goes back to things Bill was  
6 talking about - if you are getting the tubes  
7 rupturing first, due to this thermal effect, it  
8 wouldn't seem to me it would be reasonable to expect  
9 only one or two. It seems you would expect larger  
10 numbers, because larger numbers seeing the same  
11 thing. So what happens if you get four or five, did  
12 you look at that? At what point do you get away from  
13 having the secondary failures.

14 MR. BOYD: We did look at multiple  
15 tubes, and we failed the tube when the stress  
16 multiplier was two. Now I would have to let the tube  
17 integrity guys speak to this better than I, but it's  
18 my understanding that to have a tube that is that  
19 flawed in the generator would be rare.

20 Now to have --

21 MEMBER BLEY: Well, we're looking for  
22 rare. I mean that's what this is all about.

23 MR. BOYD: It's got to be in the  
24 generator. It's got to be in the hottest part of the  
25 plume. And then it's got to have neighbors with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same flow density. So we could conjure up situations  
2 where all the flow tubes are in the hottest area.

3 CHAIR POWERS: None of those are  
4 independent probabilities. If you have a highly  
5 flawed tube, very likely its neighbors will be  
6 flawed.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Whatever mechanism caused  
8 one may have caused the others. Are we treating  
9 these as independent when they are not independent?

10 MEMBER SHACK: There's various meanings  
11 of what you mean by very likely here. Yes, it's  
12 certainly more likely that you will have one than --

13 MR. BOYD: Well, we failed up to eight  
14 tubes. And we still failed the hot leg. We said  
15 eight tubes are in the hottest region, and have a  
16 stress multiplier of two, and they will open up on  
17 the side with a flow area of one tube. And we failed  
18 them at that point. And then we also -- we still got  
19 the hot leg failure. And we failed them with our  
20 screening numbers which are a little conservative.  
21 In reality the hot leg would have failed even sooner  
22 if it were passed on to the materials.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: And when you failed  
24 those tubes they were open to let's say atmospheric  
25 pressure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYD: They were open to the  
2 atmospheric pressure, that's right.

3 MEMBER BLEY: You said one thing which  
4 confused me. You failed eight tubes with an  
5 equivalent area of one full tube?

6 MR. BOYD: Each tube had - we failed -  
7 we put a hole in there with eight tube flow areas.  
8 And that was not sufficient. We also looked at two  
9 tube flow areas first, and then we went to eight, and  
10 then we went to a stress multiplier of three which  
11 would fail it even earlier.

12 MEMBER BLEY: What happened with that?

13 MR. BOYD: In that case we also failed  
14 the hot leg. There was a delay I think of maybe 30  
15 seconds in the hot leg failure, so there was some  
16 small impact of a depressurization. But that may or  
17 may not even be realistic. These calculations can  
18 vary based on the timing, core cycling, and things  
19 like that.

20 MR. FLETCHER: Slide 3 provides an  
21 overview of the SCDAP/RELAP 5 thermal hydraulic  
22 evaluations, and the containment bypass, that has  
23 been run since 1998. We've already discussed NUREG-  
24 1570 and NUREG-1740 analysis, and the issues of loop  
25 seal clearing, reactor coolant pump shaft seal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage, potential limitations of the system code,  
2 considerations of steam generator tube leakage.

3 In 2000 - 2002 we made a significant  
4 revision of the SCDAP/RELAP 5 model to address the  
5 previous concerns. Important in those were revisions  
6 to replicate the natural circulation behavior. In  
7 the Westinghouse one-seventh scale experiment since  
8 CFD calculations, the expansion of the model to  
9 include tube stress multiplies for failures of  
10 average and hottest tubes.

11 In 2003 and 2004 we performed a  
12 significant number of sensitivity evaluations looking  
13 at variations in the mixing parameters, shaft seal  
14 leakage, steam generator tube leakage, core bypass  
15 issues, core damage progression, and other event  
16 sequence assumptions.

17 The February 2004 ACRS meeting was talked  
18 about already. The concerns there were the steam  
19 generator power fraction approach that we were using  
20 at the time for hot leg circulation. We've improved  
21 the model in that respect. The issue of lube seal  
22 clearing came up again, and also issues regarding the  
23 reactor vessel internal circulations. And it was an  
24 expression at that time for some better information  
25 on the flows of energy during the event, because it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was quite confusing to the ACRS at that point.

2 In 2004 and 2005 we performed a number of  
3 analyses to support the PRA, looking at various  
4 options on the reactor coolant pump shield, seal set,  
5 shaft seal leakage rates. The operation of turbine  
6 driven auxiliary feedwater, various assumptions on  
7 the station battery depletion times, steam generator  
8 secondary steam leakage rates, and some of the  
9 operator interventions that might be possible.

10 In 2005 we had an NRC and consultant peer  
11 review and PIRT evaluation. This was in response to  
12 the ACRS recommendation that we do so. Some of the  
13 things that were talked about at that time were core  
14 axial mobilization of whether it should be expanded;  
15 the need for finer axial nodalization of the region  
16 of the steam generator tubes and the tube sheet;  
17 discussion of the need for a better way to come up  
18 with the hot leg circulation rate. We went to a hot  
19 leg CD rate.

20 Hot leg - it was determined by a CD that  
21 was calculated based on some experiments. We did  
22 some hand calculation, evaluations of loop seal  
23 clearing behavior, and then the PIRT was used to  
24 identify the uncertainty study, independent and  
25 dependent variables.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In 2006 we performed the energy flow and  
2           uncertainty evaluations. In 2007 we had a public  
3           peer review meeting where EPRI sat in and made some  
4           comments based on their map analyses, and in  
5           particular, they commented on the SCDAP/RELAP 5  
6           steam-to-wall hot leg radiation model. They believed  
7           that we were under predicting the heat transfer in  
8           that respect. They also made some comments regarding  
9           the assumptions we were using for the hottest tube  
10          inlet temperatures, and that they were too  
11          conservative; and also that we were not considering  
12          the creep rupture failure in the hot leg nozzle  
13          carbon steel safe end, and that was being too  
14          conservative.

15                 MEMBER ARMIJO:    Were you treating the  
16          carbon steel the same as the stainless steel?

17                 MR. FLETCHER:    In SCDAP/RELAP 5 the  
18          model is too simple to do so. We're modeling the hot  
19          leg strictly with stainless, and the calculations  
20          were performed on that basis.

21                         The - an analysis of that safe end would  
22          have to be done with a more complex model.

23                 MEMBER ARMIJO:    Did EPRI do that when  
24          they claimed that the carbon steel would be the weak  
25          link?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLETCHER: That was their claim,  
2 yes, sir.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did they show you  
4 anything persuasive?

5 MR. BOYD: I believe the NRC has  
6 confirmed that also. We have done an ABAQUS 3D  
7 finite element model, Argonne I believe modeled that  
8 in detail.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: So is that basically  
10 where you would expect right now if this thing  
11 happened?

12 MR. BOYD: That is the hottest part of  
13 the hot leg is over at the nozzle end.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: The porous creep rupture  
15 properties.

16 MR. BOYD: Right, that is where we  
17 expect failure.

18 MEMBER SHACK: But it is big and thick,  
19 so it's not intuitively obvious that --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: It is big and thick.  
21 It's got good thermal conductivity, and --

22 MEMBER SHACK: But it's in the analysis,  
23 so you look at it. It wasn't in the SCDAP/RELAP  
24 analysis.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm not familiar with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the nozzle design, but where it comes down to be  
2 welded to the stainless steel I think it's not quite  
3 so thick.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Right, but there are big  
5 shoulders on it. It is something you have to do with  
6 a finite elements analysis.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

8 MR. FLETCHER: The current report draft  
9 NUREG-6995 summarizes all of the previous analysis.  
10 And it presents a final base case analysis using an  
11 upgraded hot leg steam-to-wall radiation model. It  
12 also performs some screening analysis, where we are  
13 categorizing the events, the severe accident events,  
14 into groups that lead to containment bypass, might  
15 lead to containment bypass, or don't lead to  
16 containment bypass.

17 For those of you that are not familiar  
18 with SCDAP/RELAP 5, it's a combination of the RELAP 5  
19 thermal hydraulic system, fluid flow and heat  
20 transfer models, and SCDAP course core severe  
21 accident models. RELAP 5 solves conservation of mass  
22 momentum and energy, to fluid formulation,  
23 nonequilibrium, non-homogeneous model with  
24 noncondensable gas that is trapped with the steam.

25 The SCDAP model severe accident core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 behavior such as fuel rod heatup, oxidation,  
2 ballooning rupture, and so forth. The SCDAP/RELAP 5  
3 is capable of predicting buoyancy driven flows in  
4 one-dimensional systems such as you might have in  
5 steam generator tubes that have long runs of vertical  
6 flows upward and downward.

7           What it can't do is handle the  
8 multidimensional effects, some of which are important  
9 for this application. This includes the mixing of  
10 the steam generator inlet plenum; the countercurrent  
11 flow in the hot leg where hot steam is flowing  
12 towards the steam generator, and cool steam if  
13 slowing back toward the reactor vessel.

14           And it can handle the mixing in steam  
15 generator tube bundles themselves.

16           The diagram that Chris showed earlier is  
17 repeated here.

18           MEMBER BANERJEE:   How many parallel  
19 paths can you practically handle?

20           MR. FLETCHER:   Practically?

21           MEMBER BANERJEE:   I mean if you were  
22 dividing the tubes in the steam generator up in  
23 groups, how many?

24           MR. FLETCHER:   The number, you could do  
25 individual tubes if you wanted to, I believe. From a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practical viewpoint maybe something like 10 - 20  
2 would be the most that I have ever seen used. But we  
3 have not done that. Mainly because the assumptions  
4 of which tubes are in which groups are imposed by the  
5 CFD analyses. And the CFD analyses define how many  
6 tubes are flowing upward, and how many tubes are  
7 flowing downward, in the steam generator. So we have  
8 modeled two sets of tubes, one that is the hot  
9 average tube where the steam is carried toward the  
10 outlet plenum of the steam generator. Another  
11 average cold average to that returns that steam to  
12 the inlet plenum with the steam generator.

13 And then we are modeling the hottest  
14 tube --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have to iterate  
16 with the CFD analysis there?

17 MR. FLETCHER: There have been several  
18 iterations with the CFD analysis. And that frankly  
19 is the reason why our base case results have changed  
20 over the past five or six years; the models have  
21 improved. And I must say the iteration with CFD has  
22 been very well - the SCDAP/RELAP is often applied as  
23 you are well aware in situations where we are  
24 stretching beyond where it should.

25 So I think the CFD iteration with us, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tuning -- that is a bad word to use - the adjustment  
2 of the RELAP model to match the CFD behavior is a  
3 good way to go.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me understand.  
5 May you will explain this. If so you can do it  
6 later. But clearly you are providing some sort of  
7 boundary conditions to the CFD calculations as well.

8 The interplay between these two calculations in the  
9 iteration is what you are understanding a bit more  
10 about.

11 MR. FLETCHER: The iteration has been  
12 done -- this is not a continuous thing. We are not  
13 doing this online if you will.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, no, I realize.  
15 You understand something about the CFD and you feed  
16 it back.

17 MR. BOYD: It turns out that it's not as  
18 sensitive as it might be because of the way we use a  
19 discharge coefficient to predict the hot leg flow.  
20 So from Don's work I can get some upper plenum  
21 conditions in the vessel, and some steam generator  
22 secondary site conditions. I can go off then with  
23 only those two facts and then the geometry, the  
24 energy coming in, and I can predict now hot leg  
25 flows, and I can do sensitivity studies to see how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitive it is.

2 And we are able using a densometric  
3 Froude number correlation to come up with a discharge  
4 coefficient that based on the density difference  
5 between the steam generator in the plenum and the  
6 upper plenum of the vessel, we can get the hot leg  
7 flows.

8 So I, and I'm making sure that I use  
9 conditions that are very relevant based on his  
10 calculations, now I feed that off to him, and now  
11 he's got a model that can predict an appropriate hot  
12 leg flow in his SCDAP/RELAP 5 model.

13 Now the next thing we are concerned about  
14 is bundle flows. Again, I can do a calculation where  
15 I again do this, and I can predict bundle flows. We  
16 call it the recirculation ratio, the ratio of the  
17 bundle flows to the hot leg flow.

18 And again then I can pass that off to  
19 Don. It's not so sensitive that we would - the way  
20 we are doing it with physically based correlations,  
21 for instance, with a hot leg flow, it's not so  
22 sensitive that we go back and forth. I found that  
23 discharge coefficient to be pretty constant over a  
24 wide range of conditions.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's say the flow in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the bundle is dependent on how things mix in the  
2 various inlet and outlet.

3 MR. BOYD: That's right.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So let's say the flow  
5 is going up in the plenum and I'm going to resolve  
6 that. That would take some fluid which is coming  
7 back from the upper plenum into the inlet plenum.

8 MR. BOYD: That's right.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you tell him  
10 roughly the ratio of tubes going forward and tubes  
11 going backwards, and he puts that into his  
12 calculations.

13 MR. BOYD: That's right.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it doesn't affect  
15 the boundary conditions that you use too much; that's  
16 what he's saying.

17 MR. BOYD: No it does not. The plant is  
18 forgiving. When we found that it is not super  
19 critical the fraction of tubes that are in upflow,  
20 that varies a little bit. And if we ran something  
21 with 35 percent of the tubes in hot flow, or 45  
22 percent of the tubes, we would end up with the same  
23 general result in the end.

24 And all of the flow returning, after it  
25 goes through the hundreds and hundreds of L over D of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator tube length, it comes back at the  
2 secondary side temperature, because this is pretty  
3 significant heat exchanger we are going through. So  
4 in that case that boundary condition isn't very  
5 sensitive, and doesn't change.

6 So we found that the iterations back and  
7 forth are not that sensitive, and you do not have to  
8 bounce back and forth very many times before you are  
9 convinced that you've got the SCDAP/RELAP model  
10 predicting the mass flows and the temperatures around  
11 that loop that are consistent with the CFD  
12 predictions.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, we always go  
14 back to the most critical aspect of it, which is what  
15 you have shown. One loop seems clear and one not.

16 MR. BOYD: Well, this is a schematic.  
17 This is not trying to represent an actual situation.

18 (Simultaneous speakers.)

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's of course what  
20 separates the fact that you may massively fail the  
21 steam generators.

22 MR. BOYD: That's correct. I was trying  
23 to show on the right hand side the typical behavior,  
24 and by typical, I mean loop seals generally do not  
25 clear. You have to work at it to clear the loop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seals, and I will show you the cases where we did  
2 that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that is done by  
4 your SCDAP/RELAP calculations basically.

5 MR. BOYD: Yes.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: RELAP, let's forget  
7 the SCDAP, it's really RELAP.

8 MR. BOYD: The model looks at the loop  
9 seals, and if the loop seals are predicted to clear,  
10 because of the thermal hydraulic effects, the  
11 temperatures, the flow rates, pressures, the delta  
12 P's across the loop seal and so forth.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Then you got problems.

14 MR. BOYD: We go to the model on the  
15 left if that is the situation. We remove the  
16 recirculation path on the right hand side for that  
17 loop, and we do it on a loop by loop basis. And we  
18 retain the model on the left hand side in that  
19 situation.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: In that case of course  
21 all the hot steam goes up, the back flow is very  
22 small.

23 MR. BOYD: There is no back flow, right.  
24 There is no mechanism for the back flow.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanism, and then you have the potential to  
2 massively fill.

3 MR. BOYD: Massively fill tubes, yes.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: In that case, in this  
5 set up here, which gets the hot leg hotter faster?  
6 Is it the full loop circulation, or the counter-  
7 current natural circulation? From the standpoint of  
8 failing the hot leg which is the more - which is more  
9 likely, or are they both the same?

10 MR. BOYD: I don't think we have the  
11 exact answer for that. But we could imagine that  
12 when you've got full loop circulation, you are going  
13 to have larger flows down the hot leg, and we are  
14 going to get the hot leg hotter faster in that case.

15 The problem is the tubes get hotter much faster; not  
16 just faster, but much faster.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, so they are both  
18 accelerating.

19 MR. BOYD: Yeah, you can't get heat to  
20 the tubes without passing the hot leg.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: The left hand scenario  
22 is what we --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: More risky from the  
24 standpoint of bypassing the containment; is that the  
25 way it works out?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLETCHER: That is correct. That is  
2 correct. The nodalization that we are using for the  
3 situation where you have the circulating flows and  
4 the hot legs and the steam generator tubes as shown  
5 on this slide, the key points are that the hot leg  
6 has been split into two, an upper half and a lower  
7 half. And the steam generator tubes have been split  
8 into two, the tubes flowing forward towards the  
9 outlet plenum, and then the tubes flowing in reverse  
10 towards the inlet plenum.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sorry, I just missed -  
12 the steam generator you work it out from your CFD  
13 calculations, what fraction will flow backwards?

14 MR. FLETCHER: The adjustments in this  
15 are made in the region of the steam generator, in the  
16 plenum - on this diagram it shows up in volumes 105,  
17 106 and 107. The flow from the upper hot leg comes  
18 into a combination of 105 and 106, and the flow  
19 returning from the outlet plenum of the steam  
20 generator with the cooler steam flows into 106 and  
21 107.

22 So the inlet plenum is modeled with 105,  
23 106 and 107, where 105 is a hot inlet; 106 is a - I'm  
24 sorry, 107 is a code plenum, and then 106 is a mixing  
25 plenum. And the adjustments made in the models are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the flow coefficients in that region.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: The thing that puzzles  
3 me there is really the 106.

4 MR. FLETCHER: The 106 is where the  
5 action occurs, that's for sure, and the adjustments  
6 made to the model are made to match the CFD  
7 calculations as far as the mixing process and the  
8 flow that is actually donated from 106 back into the  
9 tubes.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, but in a sense  
11 106 is flowing in two directions of the same fluid.

12 MR. FLETCHER: Well, first of all it's  
13 all steam, and you're right, it has flows entering  
14 and exiting, and mixing - so 106 is appropriately  
15 named the mixing plenum; that's exactly what it is.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right so how do you  
17 proportion one-dimensional model to a single fluid of  
18 momentum and mass. I mean this must be a strictly  
19 empirical mode that you take this, pull it out --

20 MR. FLETCHER: We are forcing the mixing  
21 to match the CFD calculations.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it's arbitrary -  
23 it's purely empirical. You are just saying, this is  
24 going in, this is going out, this is based on CFD?

25 MR. FLETCHER: It's not arbitrary nor is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it empirical. It's adjusted to match the CFD and the  
2 Westinghouse --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it's empirical  
4 in the sense that your code does nothing there.

5 MR. FLETCHER: That's correct. We are  
6 not trying to model this on the first principles  
7 basis with the two temperature steam paths.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's just a note where  
9 you are prescribing what is going on, prescribing  
10 what is coming out.

11 MR. FLETCHER: No, we aren't prescribing  
12 what is going in.

13 MR. BOYD: I can take a crack at this.  
14 If you just remove 105 and 107 from the picture.  
15 Okay, now we have the flow coming from the hot leg,  
16 it mixes in the plenum, and goes up to the bundle.  
17 And what we find is, that would be 100 mixing. What  
18 we find is that the temperatures entering the bundle  
19 are slightly hotter than that, so they have a little  
20 bypass out around that big mixing volume, maybe 5  
21 percent, 10 per cent of the flow bypasses around  
22 through 105, mixes back in, and now we match the  
23 temperatures going into the bundle.

24 So 105 gives us the ability to bypass a  
25 little bit of the hot flow around the mixing, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we're applying a mixing fraction. If the mixing  
2 fraction is point nine, 10 percent of the flow is  
3 going to bypass the mixing. We mix it back together,  
4 with this approach we can get the hot leg mass flow,  
5 and we can get the tube bundle mass flows to have the  
6 appropriate temperature and mass flows from what we  
7 would see in experiments in computational fluids.

8 So this is a simplistic way in one-  
9 dimensional code to establish the appropriate mixing  
10 and mass flows.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: So that node really  
12 tries to conserve mass and momentum along with other  
13 things, basically have an inlet flow at a certain  
14 temperature coming from the left-hand side.

15 MR. BOYD: It has two inlet flows.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: And then it will have  
17 an inlet flow coming from the top. So it's just like  
18 a cross junction if you like.

19 MR. BOYD: Yes.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Then those flows  
21 somewhere are prescribed, because the inlet flow  
22 coming in, you're saying 10 percent of it will bypass  
23 through 105. Is that what you are really doing?

24 MR. FLETCHER: That's roughly what's  
25 going on. Now the momentum is not appropriate here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we have a one-dimensional code, but we have a  
2 highly three-dimensional flow pattern in that inlet  
3 plenum. So the one-dimensional code has loss  
4 coefficients. If you don't do anything to it you  
5 guess, you will get flows up into the bundle but they  
6 won't quite be right. So what we do is, we say no.  
7 We want the bundle flow to be a certain ratio of the  
8 hot leg flow, or a certain mass flow. And we adjust  
9 those coefficients. And what we are really doing  
10 then is we are adjusting coefficients that will  
11 account - that ultimately are going to account for  
12 all the turbulent mixing and resistances that are  
13 occurring in the inner plenum.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: The way you do it is  
15 you adjust the flow resistances until you more or  
16 less get the amount that you would like based on the  
17 CFD. That's what you are really doing?

18 MR. FLETCHER: That is correct.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: The loss coefficients  
20 so that 10 percent of the flow goes to 105.

21 MR. FLETCHER: That's correct.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's why I said it  
23 was frankly empirical procedure.

24 MR. BOYD: And also adjusting it so that  
25 the right amount of flow ends up entering the bundle,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the code again would do this on its own, but it  
2 wouldn't quite match what we've seen from experiments  
3 in the 3-D calculations, so there are adjustments  
4 made in those loss coefficients to account for some  
5 of the physics that's not in the code.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that is also what  
7 you are doing at the hot leg, right? You fit it into  
8 two fluids, two paths.

9 MR. BOYD: That's correct.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: With some interchange  
11 between the paths?

12 MR. FLETCHER: In SCDAP/RELAP 5 we don't  
13 interchange between the paths.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: They are just  
15 completely without mixing?

16 MR. FLETCHER: From the viewpoint of  
17 RELAP 5 they are without mixing. We do have thermal  
18 radiation wall to wall from the upper half of the hot  
19 leg into the lower half of the hot leg, but other  
20 than that there is no mixing - no interaction between  
21 the upper and lower sections.

22 MR. BOYD: We do predict some mixing in  
23 our 3-D calculations between the upper and lower  
24 flows. Let's say we postpone that mixing until we  
25 get to these three boxes in the inner plenum, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 account for it there. So we do that mixing, we just  
2 do it all down there. So all of our mixing takes  
3 place down there.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now why is 582  
5 pointing to the left?

6 MR. FLETCHER: Okay, 581 and 582 are  
7 nodes in the upper plenum of the steam generators.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, I mean --

9 MR. BOYD: That's a type arrow on Don's  
10 arrow.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, okay.

12 MR. BOYD: It's an arrow error.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, the arrow is in  
14 the wrong direction. I was just puzzled.

15 MR. FLETCHER: And I can see why now.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, then it's all  
17 clear.

18 MR. FLETCHER: I'm glad we've succeeded.

19  
20 MEMBER BANERJEE: At least I know what  
21 you are doing. I don't know if I agree with it, but  
22 I know what you are doing.

23 MR. FLETCHER: The next slide shows the  
24 SCDAP/RELAP 5 calculated base case event sequence,  
25 the timing of it. And I want to highlight that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumes that plant systems fail immediately. This  
2 isn't considered a most likely accident scenario;  
3 it's just a convenient accident scenario for us to  
4 use from which to evaluate other operations, or other  
5 variations.

6 And again we are not modeling the hot leg  
7 surge line and two break flow paths directly in the  
8 model. This allows us to decide when the hot leg  
9 fails, and then subsequently look at what might  
10 happen to steam generator tubes and so forth.

11 At time zero the accident sequence  
12 assumes we have a loss of all AC power. We get  
13 reactor and turbine trips; loss of all feedwater;  
14 reactor coolant pump trips. We assume reactor  
15 coolant shaft seal leakage begins at a 21 gpm per  
16 pump rate. Not shown on the slide we are also  
17 assuming that there is a leak in each of the steam  
18 generators, with a flow area of a half a square inch.

19 At 5905 seconds, steam generator one  
20 becomes dry. During this period we're circulating  
21 through the coolant loops, we're passing the core  
22 heat to the steam generators, we are boiling off the  
23 secondary inventory.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: What percentage for a  
25 small break is this? Like 1 percent or 2 percent or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller?

2 MR. FLETCHER: It's tiny. I don't have  
3 the number handy here.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Don, are you going to -  
5 is this an appropriate time, or should we wait to  
6 explore the issue of the sensitivity to that leakage  
7 rate?

8 MR. FLETCHER: I'm going to show it  
9 directly. It's coming.

10 At 9226 seconds the steam at the core  
11 exit begins to superheat. The hot leg of the steam  
12 generator circulation patterns begin that we've  
13 discussed. The system heats up, and at 10747 seconds  
14 we get an onset of fuel rod oxidation. That process  
15 continues to a peak, a peak oxidation that occurs at  
16 13566 seconds. And the key failure is the hot leg  
17 one, and this is the hot leg in the pressurizer loop,  
18 fails at 13625 seconds. This assumes no degradation  
19 in the hot leg material themselves.

20 Approximately six months later at 13985  
21 we have the hottest tube in the pressurizer loop  
22 steam generator with nondegraded tube strength fail.

23 Shortly thereafter the pressurizer surge line fails,  
24 and then a key point here is that we do have some  
25 spare accident behavior. There is no coolant source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided for the core, so the temperatures are going  
2 to continue to heat on up. So we end up with molten  
3 fuel pools forming near the center of the hottest  
4 channel starting at 14241 seconds.

5 The point being that the severe accident  
6 behavior, the core damage progression behavior, comes  
7 after the time when the hot leg fails, and after the  
8 time when the tube ruptures, if they do occur, would  
9 happen.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm sure that Dana has  
11 asked this question already, but the difference  
12 between these numbers is quite small.

13 MR. FLETCHER: It's quite small.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: So I mean within the  
15 uncertainties, you could almost say that everything  
16 fits together.

17 MR. FLETCHER: I've got a slide coming  
18 up that hopefully will help this.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it's not that  
20 everything fits together.

21 MR. FLETCHER: It's that the heat up  
22 rate is so fast that everything is compressed.

23 MR. BOYD: If you subject let's say a  
24 very strong material and a very weak material to an  
25 extreme heat source, and the strong material is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to fail in one minute, the weak material will always  
2 fail before that. Now it's a very compressed time,  
3 but we could argue that the weak material fails  
4 first.

5 What we have - these times are close  
6 together, we mentioned it earlier. But these times,  
7 you have to look at the temperature flux, and the  
8 energy coming out of the vessel. The peak oxidation  
9 occurs, and all of a sudden we increase the power  
10 because of this exothermic reaction by 10 times over  
11 the decay heat power.

12 The temperatures are going up, then all  
13 of a sudden they go up very fast. And a few minutes,  
14 the entire rising temperature takes place on the  
15 order of 20 - 25 minutes, so for instance 10 minutes  
16 would be half of that total heat up, and it would be  
17 a very substantial difference in temperature.

18 So although some of these scenarios last  
19 for 18 hours when we have auxiliary feed, the action  
20 all still occurs in 20 - 25 minutes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you've saying that  
22 physical reasons for the sequence of events --

23 MR. BOYD: I'm arguing that six minutes  
24 is --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is a lot of difference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in temperature.

2 MR. BOYD: -- a big deal when we're  
3 talking about the type of heat up rates that we are  
4 talking about.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

6 MR. BOYD: A bigger deal than what it  
7 looks like when you see something that could last for  
8 a day.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think what would be  
10 useful would be to put the temperatures down there.

11 MR. FLETCHER: It's coming. It's  
12 coming. The next few slides portray the behavior  
13 that we see in the primary and secondary system. The  
14 base case event leads to high RCS pressure, dry steam  
15 generators are low pressures. The slide on the left  
16 at the top shows the RCS pressure. It falls  
17 initially as we cool to the steam generators while  
18 they are wet; then the steam generators dry out, and  
19 as a result we've lost the heat sink. The primary  
20 system fluid heats up, pressurizes the primary, takes  
21 the primary pressure up to the POVR opening set  
22 point; that's at the 16 mpa point there.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: My original issue was with  
24 that pressurization in the first 5000 seconds as to  
25 whether you could get core uncovering there or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLETCHER: You don't see that here.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not in your  
3 calculation.

4 MR. FLETCHER: Not in these  
5 calculations. We have not evaluated the LOCA type  
6 situation that you discuss.

7 You can also see on here that were a few  
8 spikes up to open - the PORVs are insufficient to  
9 limit the pressure increase, and we have to go up and  
10 open the SRVs for a few cycles; that's what the spike  
11 above that is.

12 The key point is that we need to remember  
13 that we don't open the hot leg failure. We don't  
14 open the break. And therefore you don't see a  
15 depressurization in the primary system pressure as a  
16 result of that.

17 The slide on the bottom shows the steam  
18 generator pressures. There's four of them on here.

19 We are modeling point five square inch leak flow  
20 pass from each of the four steam generators. And so  
21 the secondary pressure goes up to the secondary PORV  
22 relief valve pressure set point. That's what the  
23 flat point there out through the period when the  
24 steam generator remains wet.

25 And then once the steam generator dries

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out, there is no longer any water to vaporize the  
2 steam. The leak becomes very important at that  
3 point, and the pressure falls on down.

4 The key thing to point out here is that  
5 for the half-inch square break, by the time you get  
6 out to where the hot leg break occurs, which is  
7 13600, you completely depressurize the steam  
8 generators.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Don, let me make sure I  
10 understand, something I asked earlier. If you open  
11 the steam generator PORV fully, early on, within the  
12 first couple of minutes, I think I understood you to  
13 say earlier that that really doesn't significantly  
14 affect the timing of the subsequent event  
15 progression. Is that right?

16 MR. FLETCHER: That is correct. We've  
17 looked at those cases early in this project. We used  
18 this point 25 square inch assumption quite a bit in  
19 the last six years or so. But what we saw on those  
20 early runs was that the steam generator that had the  
21 stuck open PORV on it, it depressurizes very rapidly,  
22 starting right from the beginning. If you dry out  
23 very quickly - I think the dry out time was like 1900  
24 seconds for the one PORV, so it's roughly one-third  
25 of the time that you see the drying taking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half-square inch.

2           And for that case you clearly ended up  
3 down at low pressures by the time you get to the hot  
4 leg failure time, and the results are pretty much the  
5 same, the only distinction being that if you got a  
6 leak in all four steam generators then you've got a  
7 potential to break tubes in all four steam  
8 generators, where in the old case we only had the  
9 stuck open PORV and one steam generator, and that was  
10 the one that had the failures. The others did not  
11 fail at all.

12           MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

13           MR. FLETCHER: The next slide shows the  
14 pressurizer level on the stop, and the core hydrogen  
15 generation rate on the bottom. The pressurizer level  
16 is falling at the beginning, as we are cooling the  
17 RCS by steam generator heat removal. Then we lose  
18 the heat sink. The RCS fluid begins to heat up,  
19 swells the heat up into the pressurizer. Actually  
20 fills the pressurizer with water for a brief period  
21 of time. And that period when the pressurizer is  
22 filled is when the PORVs on the pressurizer weren't  
23 sufficient to limit the pressure excursion, and we  
24 went up and opened the safety relief valves for a few  
25 cycles.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Subsequently we expel water and two phase  
2 out the pressurizer PORVs, and the remaining water in  
3 the pressurizer drains down into the hot leg. And  
4 you can see that by about 11000 seconds the  
5 pressurizer is completely empty.

6           So at this point at about 11000 seconds  
7 the entire RCS system above the elevation of the hot  
8 leg is completely filled with steam, and we are still  
9 losing mass at that point. The core hydrogen  
10 generation rate that results from the oxidation of  
11 the fuel rods is show on the bottom slide. And you  
12 can see that the oxidation rate starts slowly, and as  
13 the temperatures increase the rate continues to  
14 accelerate, and we end up with a peak that is roughly  
15 about 10 times the fission product decay heat.

16           As another rule of thumb, it's about 9  
17 percent of normal operating power at that point. So  
18 we end up with a significant spike with power being  
19 added in the core from a combination of decay heat  
20 and oxidation. And the reason this is important is  
21 shown on the next slide. It's the rapid RCS steam  
22 temperature excursion that leads to the structural  
23 failures. The slide shows that metal temperatures in  
24 the surge line, the upper portion of the hot leg, the  
25 average steam generator tube, the hottest steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator tube. You can see that prior to about  
2 13500 seconds the temperatures are creeping up as the  
3 core power keeps adding - the core decay heat keeps  
4 adding power in the core, and the system temperatures  
5 are rising relatively slowly.

6 Then we get the oxidation peak, and it's  
7 that rapid increase in temperatures that you see  
8 there at 13500 seconds as a result of the oxidation  
9 peak that leads to all the failures we see.

10 The vertical lines, the color critical  
11 lines, show the failure times. The red line is the  
12 hot leg, and you can see where the hot leg failure is  
13 there. And following that is the average undegraded  
14 tube failure time. And the pressurizer surge line,  
15 and then average tube failure time.

16 The takeaway from this is that the creep  
17 rupture failure is affected by the material, by the  
18 structure, that the degradation that you assume in  
19 its strength, its thickness, the differential  
20 pressure across it and the local steam temperatures;  
21 and that hot steam flows from the reactor vessel  
22 outward into the RCS, so you first see the hot steam  
23 effect in the hot leg, because that's immediately  
24 closest to the reactor vessel.

25 The effect on the surge line is limited,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there is mixing involved, with the  
2 temperature of the steam that goes into the surge  
3 line, and also because you are opening the pressure  
4 as a relief valve on an occasional basis, not  
5 continuously.

6 And then in the tubes the effect is  
7 buffered by the time delay for the flow of the hot  
8 steam to go through the hot leg, and once it gets  
9 into the steam generator inlet plenum, it has to mix  
10 with the cooler steam coming back from the outlet  
11 plenum, and that mixing provides a benefit that keeps  
12 the temperatures of the steam going into the steam  
13 generator tubes lower.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But this must be  
15 fairly sensitive to the heat transfer coefficient you  
16 are using at the - between the tubes and the rest of  
17 the world, to the secondary side.

18 MR. FLETCHER: On the outside of the  
19 tubes. It is somewhat sensitive to it. And we  
20 performed a number of sensitivity analyses on that.

21 MR. BOYD: Sanjoy, I'll make a comment.  
22 It does turn out that that heat transfer coefficient  
23 plays a role when we do our CFD sensitivity studies.  
24 But in the end the net heat transfer out of the  
25 tubes generally we are finding goes into heating up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the metal mass of the tubes themselves, so really it  
2 becomes a low CPDTD time.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just the thermal  
4 inertia of the system.

5 MR. BOYD: The thermal inertia is very  
6 important, and that's well modeled. And it's a one-  
7 dimensional flow. So the inert wall heat transfer  
8 coefficient would be fairly - as well modeled as you  
9 can model heat transfer.

10 And then the secondary side is steam, and  
11 it's at low pressure. So it really doesn't have the  
12 heat capacity let's say to compete with the massive  
13 amount of steel in the bundle to carry heat away. So  
14 what we find is, it's not as - the heat transfer to  
15 the tubes is important, but we find that we can kind  
16 of narrowly bound it somewhat because of the fact  
17 that it is governed by that --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: And there is very  
19 little radiation from the hot tubes to the cooler  
20 tubes and things like that.

21 MR. BOYD: The radiation, we model  
22 radiation from the steam to the tube wall. As far as  
23 radiation between the tubes, on the secondary side,  
24 we are not. The tube temperatures are just  
25 approaching about 1,000 Kelvin where radiation starts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get interesting whenever the ruptures occur. One  
2 might argue that with 3,000 tubes the view factor  
3 from tube to tube would be to tubes that are very  
4 similar temperatures.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Depends on which tubes  
6 are coming back, and which tubes are going forward.

7 MR. BOYD: But the hottest tubes that we  
8 are doing for our screening calculations are at the  
9 core of the upflow, and they would be surrounded by  
10 similarly - but I agree. there is some effect.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's fine, I mean to  
12 be a bit conservative is good. But you want to fail  
13 them as quickly as you can, right?

14 MR. BOYD: That's right. If we did  
15 allow them to radiate some heat away that would slow  
16 it down a little bit.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: This graph is a little  
18 bit hard to read. What fails first, the surge?

19 MR. FLETCHER: The hot leg fails first.  
20 That is the red curve.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, I can see that.

22 MR. FLETCHER: And you can see the  
23 vertical red line on that, I hope.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, my question is, is  
25 it the - the colors are hard to read. Does the surge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line fail before the hot - the average tube?

2 MR. FLETCHER: The sequence of events is  
3 given back on slide seven. And so the hot leg fails  
4 in the hottest tube. And the average tube is like  
5 10 minutes later.

6 The one on the right side is the average  
7 hot tube.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Got it, I understand,  
9 thank you.

10 MR. FLETCHER: The next slide shows in  
11 tabular form what you saw --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: In your model, how are  
13 you - you don't have the hottest tube, right?

14 MR. FLETCHER: Our model, we're handling  
15 the hottest tube as a single tube.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the way you set it  
17 up in the nodalization diagram --

18 MR. FLETCHER: It doesn't show up in the  
19 diagram. The hottest tube doesn't show up there. We  
20 are doing that as a side calculation.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: How is that done?

22 MR. FLETCHER: We are doing that with a  
23 heat structure that is connected to the secondary  
24 side on its outlet, on the outside of the tube. We  
25 are feeding the hottest temperature into that tube

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Hottest means unmixed,  
3 105.

4 MR. FLETCHER: No, it's not unmixed.  
5 It's slightly mixed. This will become a lot clearer  
6 whenever we look at the CFD predictions. But we  
7 predict what the hottest temperature will be from the  
8 CFD predictions, and we feed that temperature into  
9 that tube. It's not the 105 temperature. That's the  
10 hot leg temperature. But it's also not the mix  
11 temperature either.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: What would happen if  
13 you vent 105? I mean I can see from the safety  
14 calculations you always get some mixing. But 105 is  
15 really unmixed.

16 MR. BOYD: 105 is the unmixed  
17 temperature. Yes, that would really challenge the  
18 tubes. And that's the case of the full loop  
19 circulation where you have the hot leg temperatures  
20 going right into the inner plenum.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that would - well,  
22 it's just like a full loop circulation. So that is  
23 assuming that there is some mechanism where some part  
24 of the stuff coming from the top of the hot leg  
25 doesn't mix. No matter what the CFD calculations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show.

2 MR. FLETCHER: If we do it that way, it  
3 makes that assumption; that is correct.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Then what would happen  
5 to that failure? Would it be before the hot leg or  
6 after the hot leg? Or have you done that?

7 MR. FLETCHER: We have not done that.

8 MR. BOYD: That would be before the hot  
9 leg.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It would be before the  
11 hot leg.

12 MR. BOYD: We could be pretty confident  
13 without doing it that that would be before the hot  
14 leg.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: It would be like the  
16 left hand scenario.

17 MR. BOYD: That's right.

18 MR. FLETCHER: The next slide, slide  
19 #11, shows in tabular form what was shown in the  
20 previous plot. Hot leg one, the one that is  
21 connected to the pressurizer, fails first at 13625  
22 seconds, and that's shown in red because that is the  
23 first failure.

24 The other hot legs fail slightly later  
25 because they don't see the effect of the flow going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out the pressurizer relief valve pulling extra steam  
2 into that hot leg the way it is in hot leg one.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Excuse me, let me just  
4 go back to my train of thought. Your hottest tube  
5 right now is based on basically the CFD calculations  
6 that you've done at full scale.

7 MR. BOYD: That's correct.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: For different - I  
9 guess you did one for the Westinghouse system and one  
10 for BNW or something.

11 MR. BOYD: We looked at that for some  
12 different inlet plenum geometries, right, the GE  
13 plants and the Westinghouse.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But is that roughly  
15 the effect of the different inlet geometries is not  
16 all that significant?

17 MR. BOYD: It can be. There are some  
18 inlet plenums that are very flat, and not - and maybe  
19 only 1-1/2 pipe diameters, hot leg diameters, deep.  
20 So that becomes an inlet plenum that doesn't have a  
21 lot of mixing region.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the one that you  
23 are showing here is based on what type of inlet  
24 plenum?

25 MR. BOYD: We are looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse type inlet plenums for the - very  
2 similar to - I think we used a Model 51 generator.  
3 The inlet plenum is very similar to a Model 44  
4 generator. We based this on the Zion plant.

5 And we looked at a variety of  
6 Westinghouse steam generators, and the inlet plenums  
7 have a similar design.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So for a flatter inlet  
9 plenum, would you have a different curve for the  
10 hottest tube?

11 MR. BOYD: Yes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: It would fail faster?

13 MR. BOYD: That is correct.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Fail before the hot  
15 leg, any of them?

16 MR. BOYD: We don't have results today  
17 for the CE plant. We are not presenting that. But  
18 there can be a much more significant challenge if you  
19 don't have that in the plenum mixing.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the current results  
21 are for Westinghouse?

22 MR. BOYD: That's correct.

23 MR. FLETCHER: The reason the hot leg  
24 failure is shown in red is so that if you go to the  
25 bottom part of the diagram there, where we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 showing tubes with various stress multipliers on  
2 them, when they fail, compared to the hot leg failure  
3 time. So the red numbers on the bottom bracket for  
4 the average tube and the hottest tube, the time of  
5 hot leg failure.

6 And what it shows is that for the average  
7 tube in generator one, and by this I mean the tube  
8 that is carrying the average temperature steam from  
9 the inlet plenum upward into the tubes, it takes a  
10 stress multiplier of 2.74 to fail the average tube  
11 coincident with the hot leg. And in the case of the  
12 hottest leg it takes a stress multiplier of 1.68 to  
13 fail coincident with the hot leg.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm not familiar, not  
15 being a stress analyst, with the stress multiplier.

16 MR. BOYD: And you are asking the  
17 thermal hydraulic guys this question?

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, you guys have  
19 introduced this. I didn't.

20 MR. BOYD: From our perspective it's  
21 very simple. I mean if we have a stress multiplier  
22 of two, we double the pressure, or double the stress,  
23 double the pressure on the tube.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the physical  
25 significance?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYD: The physical significance is  
2 that there are flaws, potential flaws, in the tube.  
3 And you can take a certain flaw, and you can relate  
4 it to an equivalent stress multiplier.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Earlier you related a two-  
6 inch multiplier to a flaw of certain dimensions.  
7 Would you repeat that again?

8 MR. BOYD: I called Saurin Majumdar, so  
9 I'll blame this on Saurin out at Argonne. But he  
10 sent me a graph. If you have for instance a half an  
11 inch flaw three-quarters of the way through the  
12 thicknesses, he told me the ligament stresses were  
13 double what the stresses were on a pristine tube  
14 without a flaw. And he said that would fail in a  
15 similar way to you taking a brand new tube and  
16 doubling the stress on it.

17 So we just work with a simple multiple of  
18 stress. We'll let the experts figure out what's in  
19 the generator, and what stress multiplier that would  
20 correspond to.

21 Now, my understanding is, most tubes with  
22 their little tiny surface flaws, they have stress  
23 multiplier equivalents of like 1.02, or something  
24 like that, in the generator. So when we look at  
25 stress multipliers of two we're really pushing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things. And our screening criteria of a stress  
2 multiplier of three, this become a tube that is  
3 significantly flawed.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Ready to fail on normal  
5 operations.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Isn't a simple way to  
7 look at it is, if you are using a stress multiplier  
8 of two, you're really saying you are going to fail  
9 that tube at half the stress that a good tube --

10 MR. BOYD: That is another way to look  
11 at it. Or you could say the tube wall thickness is  
12 half of what the tube wall thickness would normally  
13 be.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the stress  
15 multiplier at which it would fail under normal  
16 operations. Is it two or three?

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: It depends on the  
18 stress.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is some amount  
20 of flaw or stress multiplier where the tube would  
21 just fail if you were operating it normally, right?  
22 What multiplier would that be? Would it be three?  
23 Or two?

24 MEMBER SHACK: More like four, probably.

25 MR. BOYD: It's kind of like asking what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the safety factor is on the tubes.

2 MEMBER SHACK: That would be equivalent  
3 to a multiplier of about four.

4 CHAIR POWERS: So what is - in the  
5 inspection of the tubes - is to look for a voltage  
6 signal corresponding something on the order of 40  
7 percent through wall. Now there is some probability  
8 of course that you could have a flaw that is deeper  
9 than that that you would just not detect because of  
10 pigments or geometry or something.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, I remember your  
12 report on this.

13 CHAIR POWERS: And so that's why we  
14 worry about it. That's why they don't take one as  
15 the stress multiplier, because there are going to be  
16 flawed tubes in there and a variety of other things.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, if you looked at  
18 say at your 40 percent in the matter of detection, or  
19 whatever --

20 CHAIR POWERS: No, they can detect down  
21 to about 10 percent. Where detection capabilities  
22 fall apart is in the incipient formation of the  
23 cracking, because there is nothing really to detect  
24 there.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: What would be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic stress multiplier to sort of assume is --

2 CHAIR POWERS: I think they are right in  
3 the range. I don't think there is anything  
4 objectionable to taking a screening criteria of  
5 three. I really don't have any troubles with that.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'll tell you, I think  
7 3.5 is a pretty crummy tube.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Under the voltage  
9 requirement these cracks are either - they could be  
10 shallow, longer. Most of them probably are very  
11 short, and they would have fairly small stress  
12 multipliers as Chris said. If you have a stress  
13 multiplier of two, that is a big crack to be left in  
14 the steam generator.

15 CHAIR POWERS: I mean there is no  
16 question.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Some probability of it,  
18 yes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: All of this helps us get a  
20 feeling for the uncertainty. And when you talk about  
21 the average tubes, and you've shown us numbers on  
22 that, he said that is the tube with the average  
23 temperature of the inlet plenum, right? To help me  
24 think a little bit more about uncertainty, that one  
25 doesn't help me much, but to have some idea of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many tubes see the higher temperature. The hottest  
2 tube isn't one tube. There are several tubes.

3 MR. BOYD: Yes, we try and predict that,  
4 and we will show that in a little while if you want  
5 to hold off on that question.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, I'll be happy to  
7 wait.

8 CHAIR POWERS: That is a very crucial  
9 aspect of the FD calculations. And similarly it was  
10 a crucial aspect of looking at source trend issues  
11 associated with these things.

12 MR. BOYD: We're going to be looking at  
13 the PRA later. But the PRA is not the thing. The  
14 thing is all these things we are talking about right  
15 now, and the uncertainties that end up over there.

16 CHAIR POWERS: The PRA people will  
17 readily admit, a strong phenomenological analysis is  
18 the first step.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I don't know what you are  
20 doing. It's just a way to write a report and put all  
21 that information in one place.

22 CHAIR POWERS: That is not an affliction  
23 that affects some fields however.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, there is an  
25 uncertainty associated with of course the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distributions, how well they are predicted, but also  
2 with the fluctuation field, because what happens in  
3 the mixing vat things is that you have large eddies,  
4 and the large eddies can be very persistent. So you  
5 could get a bunch of hot fluid going up for 30  
6 seconds or 40 seconds or something, depending on the  
7 eddy turnover time. So you have to also stop to  
8 factor those things in. We'll discuss this in some  
9 detail when we go into the CFD.

10 MEMBER BLEY: That will be very  
11 interesting.

12 CHAIR POWERS: But Sanjoy, suppose you  
13 had a large --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It may not matter.

15 CHAIR POWERS: Remember, you've got a  
16 very thick tube sheet, and a very reasonably thick  
17 wall here, and a reasonably low CP for steam.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: It may not matter,  
19 because the thermal inertia of the system. But all  
20 I'm saying is, if you take this into account and  
21 drive it up and down, you may find there is no  
22 effect, or there may be an effect. It's a comment.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: What fraction of the  
24 tubes are in the category of hottest tubes? I would  
25 imagine that there would be many, many, many that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within just a few degrees difference.

2 MR. FLETCHER: Again this is - I want to  
3 concentrate on the word, average. The hot average  
4 tubes are 41 percent of the total; 59 percent would  
5 be then cold returning tubes.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: So maybe 40 percent of  
7 your hottest average tubes that have a stress  
8 multiplier of one, that is, perfect tubes, fail in  
9 1395, and your hot leg fails maybe two or three  
10 hundred seconds earlier.

11 MR. FLETCHER: That's correct.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: If everything works the  
13 way you say. That is not much difference.

14 MR. BOYD: You said 40 percent of our  
15 tubes. You are looking at the hottest tube. That's  
16 on the order of maybe half a percent of the tubes are  
17 at that temperature. We have a live spread. And we  
18 bend the tubes and put them in a histogram, and we  
19 are talking less than a percent of the tubes. It's  
20 still a large number of tubes. One percent would be  
21 about 30 tubes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think a lot of these  
23 questions get answered with the CFD.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Are we going to see  
25 that histogram later? You said you bend the tubes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you have a histogram?

2 MR. BOYD: I do show that.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Later? Okay.

4 MR. BOYD: It ends at 11:30, my talk.

5 CHAIR POWERS: I want to disabuse you of  
6 that notion.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: You are just lucky  
8 that Graham Wallis isn't here. Otherwise it'd go on  
9 for three days.

10 CHAIR POWERS: My only constraints are  
11 that the presentations on the 25<sup>th</sup> will begin no  
12 earlier than midnight tonight.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. I think it's  
14 clear.

15 MR. FLETCHER: Okay, good.

16 The next slide shows the parameters that  
17 we selected to vary for the purpose of categorizing  
18 event outcomes into containment bypass, no  
19 containment bypass, or having a potential for  
20 containment bypass. The words at the bottom say that  
21 if we have a non-degraded hottest tube that is  
22 predicted to fail prior to the hot leg, we consider  
23 that a definite containment bypass outcome. If we  
24 have a hottest tube failure margin of a 3.0 stress  
25 multiplier or higher, we consider that a negative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outcome for containment bypass. And in the gray  
2 areas between one and three stress multipliers.

3 So we are screening event sequences based  
4 on a 3.0 stress multiplier hottest tube  
5 consideration. And at the top we list the behavior  
6 that we looked at varying, to try to map out which  
7 event sequences might lead to containment bypass,  
8 which ones do not and so forth.

9 We looked at RCP shaft seal leakage.  
10 Again the base case assumption is 21 gpm per pump.  
11 We looked at increases at 13 minutes into the event,  
12 and at the time when the pump fluid reaches  
13 saturation, which is somewhat short of two hours into  
14 the event. I can't speak directly to the single  
15 failures that lead to that, but there are seals that  
16 can fail at about 13 minutes, and at about the time  
17 of saturation, and that's the reason we selected that  
18 criteria.

19 We looked at variations in turbine driven  
20 auxiliary feedwater operations. The base case  
21 assumes there is none. However a more likely case  
22 might be that turbine driven aux feed runs for awhile  
23 and then maybe fails at some later point.

24 We looked at variations in the steam  
25 generator secondary system leakage flow area. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 base case uses a half a square inch for each steam  
2 generator. We looked at mitigative operator action,  
3 including a pre-core damage and a post-core damage  
4 strategy, and I will discuss those in some detail.  
5 And we also looked at the effects of actually opening  
6 the steam generator tube rupture and hot leg flow  
7 paths.

8           Again, we are not typically modeling  
9 those paths, and the sensitivity evaluation indicates  
10 that if we open a tube rupture flow path early in the  
11 event for example, a high stress multiplier tube  
12 might fail before the hot leg, it doesn't  
13 significantly effect the results that follow. The  
14 hot leg still fails, and the outcome is pretty much  
15 the same.

16           I think on the --

17           MEMBER BANERJEE: But when you say the  
18 tube rupture, is that just a single tube or several  
19 tubes? At what effect does it start affecting --

20           MR. FLETCHER: Well, we looked at  
21 rupturing two tubes and eight tubes, and that was -  
22 neither of those was significant enough to really  
23 affect the outcome.

24           CHAIR POWERS: Something that has not  
25 been reviewed in detail here is the staff has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expended some substantial effort looking at the  
2 potential for progression in tube rupture. In  
3 particular, does the jetting of the gas cause failure  
4 of adjacent tubes with and without particulate in the  
5 flow.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: This was the DPO?

7 CHAIR POWERS: Well, it was one of the  
8 issues that was addressed very early in the action  
9 plan. So you can't just assume one. But the  
10 mechanism from getting from one to many is another  
11 issue.

12 MR. BOYD: So when you think about  
13 failing eight tubes, we're thinking of maybe 30 of  
14 the tubes being in that hottest bin, so about a third  
15 of those tubes, almost a third, we are assuming, have  
16 a stress multiplier of two equivalent flaw in them  
17 and they buckle, which would - I don't know what the  
18 probability of that is, but it's a fairly drastic  
19 assumption.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: When do you assume  
21 that rupture to occur, early in the transient?

22 MR. FLETCHER: We took the time when the  
23 2.0 multiplier tube fails in the calculation, and we  
24 open the tube rupture at that time.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLETCHER: And then we observe the  
2 subsequent hot leg failure --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: That would be, if I  
4 looked at that little table, that would be typically  
5 13500 seconds or so?

6 MR. FLETCHER: 13360.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, and the hot leg  
8 failing at 13625?

9 MR. FLETCHER: 13625. And what we found  
10 is that if we actually opened the path, the tube  
11 path, at 13350 --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Nothing happens.

13 MR. FLETCHER: The hot leg failure moved  
14 up by five seconds is all.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, that's more or  
16 less to be expected.

17 MR. FLETCHER: That's correct.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the difference in  
19 time is, are you saying, compressed? You have a  
20 potential for 30 perfect tubes failing six minutes  
21 before the first hot leg failure at this time. It's  
22 not much time. You took 1 percent of the hottest  
23 tubes, so that is 30 perfect tubes. And they fail at  
24 13985, and that's a stress multiplier of one. And  
25 then six minutes later at 13625 - no, earlier - so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that means that's a really short time between the -  
2 so that hot leg really has to fail early.

3 CHAIR POWERS: No, I don't think - I  
4 think the salient point, at least the take home point  
5 I wrote down here is, if the tube fails first, the  
6 hot leg fails shortly thereafter, and that relieves  
7 promptly the driving force for bypass release. That  
8 is - that I see as the significant contribution here,  
9 because I don't think that has entered into the  
10 thinking about induced bypass accidents. The  
11 thinking had always been that once you got into the  
12 bypass you were on the road to doom. But quite  
13 frankly six minutes of release is not very much  
14 release. Half an hour of release is not very much  
15 release.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Let's see if I can  
17 understand, though. They said that up to eight  
18 didn't affect the hot leg failure. But if I  
19 understand Sam's question correctly, would 30  
20 ruptured tubes affect the likelihood of hot leg  
21 rupture, a hot leg failure?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, they happen after.

23 MR. BOYD: We did not try all the  
24 combinations.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I was not just noticing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you fail a lot of tubes.

2 MR. BOYD: Clearly we could push it to  
3 the limit where they will have to bundle and save the  
4 - I guess you call it saving the hot leg in that  
5 case. And we did not --

6 CHAIR POWERS: It takes a peculiar  
7 change of mind to see hot leg failure as being a good  
8 thing.

9 MEMBER BLEY: We see that in some of the  
10 uses of the word, conservative.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, I understand.

12 MR. BOYD: We thought given that with  
13 the assumption of the stress multiplier and the way  
14 we did it.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I see what you  
16 did, thanks.

17 MR. FLETCHER: The next couple of slides  
18 show examples of containment bypass outcome maps.  
19 The graph NUREG has many of these maps in it. The  
20 two I picked out were for no operator intervention,  
21 and variations in the steam generator secondary steam  
22 leakage rate, or leakage flow area I should say. And  
23 then the RCP shaft seal leakage rate that increases  
24 at 13 minutes.

25 What the slide shows is that if you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a steam generator leakage flow area of .1 square  
2 inches or smaller, you don't get sufficient  
3 depressurization of the steam generator secondary  
4 side to lead to tube failure, and so you lose the low  
5 steam generator pressure condition from high-dry-low  
6 and you don't have containment bypass. That's the  
7 bottom half of the vugraph.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Can you do that again? I  
9 didn't quite follow that.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me see if I can get  
11 something first before you get into this. You said,  
12 assume no operator intervention. What exact operator  
13 intervention are we talking about here that we are  
14 assuming doesn't happen?

15 MR. FLETCHER: The operator intervention  
16 that we have looked at, there is a pre-core damage  
17 and a post-core damage, and I'm going to talk about  
18 that in a minute. But the pre-core damage is, slow  
19 down the steam generators, use turbine driven  
20 auxiliary feedwater at 30 minutes into the event.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. FLETCHER: The post-core damage  
23 says, the operator sees 1,200 degrees Fahrenheit at  
24 the core exit thermocouples and decide they've got to  
25 do something. And they either take action at that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, or they convene a committee and 12 minutes  
2 later take action.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But this is all action  
4 on the secondary side. It's to depressurize the  
5 secondary side and feed?

6 MR. FLETCHER: The pre-core damage is  
7 secondary side.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Got it.

9 MR. FLETCHER: The post-core damage is  
10 opening pressurizer PORVs to depressurize the  
11 primary. Completely different.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks. Just  
13 wanted to make sure. Thank you.

14 MR. FLETCHER: Okay, the other question?  
15 I'm sorry.

16 MEMBER BLEY: If you would just walk  
17 through that. Point one square inches, that is much  
18 less than even one steam generator tube rupture, much  
19 less?

20 MR. FLETCHER: Tube flow area is roughly  
21 half a square inch or something like that. About  
22 three-quarter inch to about a half inch, half square  
23 inch of flow area roughly.

24 So if the leakage flow area from the  
25 secondary side of each steam generator is less than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 .1, then we don't get sufficient depressurization to  
2 fail tubes. And so we've pretty much screened out  
3 everything below .1 square inches on the bottom as  
4 leading to containment bypass.

5           However if you have a flow area that's  
6 larger than that for a steam generator leakage path,  
7 now what becomes important is the assumption that you  
8 make for RPC shaft seal leakage, the reason being  
9 that the larger the shaft seal leak, the lower the  
10 primary pressure gets. And what the results show is  
11 that if the leakage rate is greater than 180 gpm per  
12 pump, and that higher leakage rate starts at 13  
13 minutes --

14           MEMBER BLEY: I always get confused when  
15 we use gallons per minute. So this is at system  
16 pressure?

17           MR. FLETCHER: This is at - let me back  
18 up clarify what we assumed.

19           MEMBER STETKAR: And that is 180 gpm per  
20 pump.

21           MR. FLETCHER: Per pump.

22           MEMBER STETKAR: Meaning a total of 720.

23           MR. FLETCHER: That is correct.

24           MEMBER STETKAR: Total of 720 gpm.

25           Pretty reasonable sized break.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: In more than one tube.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, I'm thinking  
3 primary side break, in terms of what we define  
4 typically as a small LOCA, or a medium LOCA or a very  
5 small LOCA. This is well into the small LOCA size  
6 break range, well into it. Possibly even close to a  
7 medium LOCA.

8 MR. FLETCHER: You are correct, the gpm  
9 equivalent that we are citing here is at the initial  
10 point, initial operation. You open a hole that gives  
11 you the 180 gpm from each pump at that time, and we  
12 use that - we maintain that area, that flow area  
13 throughout the transient calculation.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: What do you mean by  
15 increases at 13 minutes?

16 MR. FLETCHER: The way the pumps can  
17 fail, the way I understand it is, there are several  
18 seals in the pump, and the failure rates have a - a  
19 set of failures occurs at about 13 minutes into the  
20 event is what they found. If you lose pump power,  
21 the pumps stop operating, and you still have primary  
22 system pressure, you get this 21 gpm per pump is what  
23 we call normal leakage without any failures  
24 whatsoever. But at 13 minutes into the event, if you  
25 maintain that condition for 13 minutes, then a seal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will fail at that point.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: But is this from  
3 temperature increases or just pressure or what?

4 MR. FLETCHER: You are well beyond our  
5 capabilities at this point.

6 MR. BOYD: The pump seal LOCA issue is a  
7 complex thing that we didn't study. What we did is,  
8 we found some interactions between the agency and the  
9 industry, and we found some event trees that listed  
10 the different pump seal LOCA failure modes, and the  
11 gpm equivalents, and we used that, and we made sure  
12 we ran through all that spectrum of leakage rates.

13 MR. FLETCHER: What they told us is that  
14 there are failures that are clustered at 13 minutes.  
15 Other failures that are clustered at the time after  
16 the system heats up at about two hours into the  
17 event.

18 MR. BOYD: And we are not ready to  
19 defend what we found, but that's what we used.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I am assuming you took  
21 the expert elicitation results from the 1150 analyses  
22 as the input for this? Or something --

23 MR. BOYD: We found several things, and  
24 we found something that was as late as about 2002,  
25 which was the last thing we used, and it was refined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit from some of the earlier work, not much.

2 CHAIR POWERS: There has been quite a  
3 lot of work on that since 1150. Not only has there  
4 been work, there's been refinements of the seals.

5 MR. BOYD: If I can make a thermal  
6 hydraulic guy's comment, we really aren't that  
7 interested in the specific uncertainties that are on  
8 those event trees. And the timing, the point of  
9 saturation and the leakage rates, 180 gpm, 60 gpm,  
10 that didn't change a whole lot. We ran all of them,  
11 and we will - when the dust settles someone is going  
12 to have to verify those fractions on that event tree,  
13 and we did not do that.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure, the key to your  
15 analysis, though, is anything less than 180 gpm per  
16 pump is - says you are susceptible to a containment  
17 bypass. The pressure is high enough to be high.

18 MR. BOYD: And we ran all the plausible  
19 leakage rates that we could find.

20 MR. FLETCHER: The slide after that  
21 shows the same situation, steam generator, secondary  
22 steam leakage, but with the shaft seal leakage  
23 increasing at the time the RCP fluid reaches  
24 saturation, which is somewhat less than two hours.  
25 The results are the same except for the right hand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side of this, which shows that above 400 gpm per  
2 pump, that's 1,600 gpm total leakage from the RCPs,  
3 that we ended up in a containment bypass situation.  
4 And the reason for this is that the loop seal water  
5 heats up between 13 minutes and two hours, as a  
6 result of interaction with the hot steam. The steam  
7 gets keeping hotter and hotter during this period,  
8 and you warm that water up. It doesn't actually  
9 clear the loop seal except in a situation where you  
10 have a high enough depressurization rate that is  
11 greater than 400 gpm you depressurize, and you flash  
12 the loop seal water out because it's been warmed.

13 So there is a distinction between the 13-  
14 minute curve and the two hour curve or the saturation  
15 curve when you get to very high RCP leak rates. And  
16 the distinction has to do with flashing out loop  
17 seals as a result of the depressurization when the  
18 water is hotter.

19 The next several word slides summarize  
20 the findings of the analysis. First where the  
21 operators are assumed to take no action, for even  
22 sequences that assume very small leakage rates, less  
23 than .1 square inch per steam generator, they  
24 generally don't result in containment bypass, because  
25 the in generator pressure does not get low enough to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have that occur.

2           Where even sequences where the RPC shaft  
3 seal leakage rate is below 180 gpm, you get the  
4 potential for containment bypass, a stress multiplier  
5 between one and three.

6           Where the shaft seal leakage rates are  
7 above 180 gpm, generally don't have containment  
8 bypass except for the situation I just mentioned  
9 where the seal failure occurs late and the water is  
10 hot.

11           Slide #16, for even sequences where  
12 turbine driven operates and continues to operate,  
13 there is no dry out of the steam generator, secondary  
14 side, and there is really no event - there is really  
15 no severe accident in this case. And so those did  
16 not result in containment bypass.

17           And then for sequences where a turbine  
18 driven system operates initially and then  
19 subsequently fails we end up with steam generator  
20 tube failure margins that are very comparable to what  
21 you have if you don't have turbine driven aux feed  
22 operating at all. It does buy you some time, it does  
23 buy the operator some time, though, as a result of  
24 the turbine-driven aux feed system operating for  
25 awhile.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then when you get to the point where  
2 the system stops operating, then you are at a lower  
3 decay heat so the event proceeds a little slower.

4           The next two slides talk about operator  
5 intervention --

6           MEMBER BLEY:    On that last one you had  
7 up there, that must assume a fair amount of time  
8 before they recover that turbine driven pump, is that  
9 right?  If they get it back in five minutes or  
10 something like that --

11          MR. FLETCHER:   No problem.

12          MEMBER BLEY:    Which is a kind of failure  
13 that often happens with those pumps.

14          MR. FLETCHER:   That's correct.  If you  
15 have aux feed you don't have a problem, as long as  
16 you can keep it running.

17          MEMBER BLEY:    As long as you get it  
18 within that, what, 100 minutes or something like  
19 that?

20          MR. FLETCHER:   Right.

21          MEMBER SIEBER:   Well, but the issue - it  
22 doesn't happen that fast, because usually the failure  
23 trips the pump, and someone has to manually relatch  
24 it.

25          MEMBER BLEY:    It doesn't take 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes to do that.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: No, but you have to know  
3 that it's happened.

4 MEMBER BLEY: That first assumption.

5 CHAIR POWERS: It all depends on why the  
6 turbine driven feed pump failed.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Absolutely.

8 MR. FLETCHER: For the pre-core damage  
9 strategy, this is essentially a steam generator feed  
10 and bleed cooling at 30 minutes into the event, the  
11 assumption being that the aux feed system is  
12 available, and the operator has opened the steam  
13 generator PORVs. The assumptions we made is they  
14 depressurized the steam generators to about 270 psi,  
15 and then closed the PORVs, and then modulated them to  
16 keep the pressures down to around 270 psi.

17 The results show that this strategy is  
18 effective in the short term for preventing  
19 containment bypass. At a minimum it buys some time.

20 It delays the onset of RCS heat up. In the long run  
21 the steam generator PORVs are going to fail closed  
22 when the station batteries are depleted, and there's  
23 nothing the operators can do about keeping the  
24 secondary depressurized at that time.

25 But continued success therefore requires

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the aux feed system continue to remain  
2 available, and some means of getting it into the  
3 steam generator is effective.

4 Finally, the post-core damage strategy,  
5 the operators are assumed to depressurize the RCS by  
6 opening either one or two pressurizer PORVs, when the  
7 core exit temperature reaches 1,200 Fahrenheit, or 12  
8 minutes after that point. What we found is, opening  
9 one PORV limits the RCS cooling rate that you see.  
10 You don't get quite as much accumulator injection.  
11 The core fails early; so does the hot leg, and the  
12 containment bypass is avoided for either time, either  
13 the 1,200 degree Fahrenheit time or 12 minutes  
14 afterwards.

15 If you open two pressurizer PORVs it  
16 prevents the early core failure, and also prevents  
17 the early hot leg and steam generator tube structure  
18 failures, but then eventually you have to deal with a  
19 slower heat up of the RCS, as the lower decay heat  
20 heats the RCS, so you lose fluid at that point.

21 What we found is the tube failure margins  
22 are significantly improved in those situations over  
23 where the operator takes no action at all, and  
24 containment bypass is avoided from either of the  
25 action times that we looked at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY:    As you say there is a 12 -  
2 minute time interval for doing that?

3                   MR. FLETCHER:    There is a 12-minute time  
4 interval.

5                   MEMBER BLEY:    What happens if they do it  
6 earlier?

7                   MR. FLETCHER:    Earlier is better,  
8 earlier than the 1,200 Fahrenheit.  I don't know that  
9 we have looked at that in detail.  The presumption  
10 is, that makes things a lot better if they do that.  
11 I can't think of a reason why it wouldn't, but again,  
12 we haven't analyzed it in detail.

13                   In summary, the previous ACRS review  
14 comments on the SCDAP/RELAP 5 analysis have been  
15 considered in the current analysis.  This includes a  
16 need for improved thermal radiation modeling, which  
17 was a comment that the ACRS made a long time ago, and  
18 EPRI reiterated in a more recent review.

19                   The improved method for determining the  
20 hot leg circulation rate was incorporated into the  
21 model.  We have done some evaluations of loop seal  
22 clearing, sensitivity to reactor vessel internal  
23 circulation rates, which was something the ACRS  
24 requested.  We did an analysis of the system energy  
25 flows, and performed some independent peer reviews of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the methods and the results. And the steam generator  
2 action plan items addressed by the draft NUREG/CR  
3 listed at the bottom there. The plant sequent  
4 variations, reevaluation what we are doing with  
5 SCDAP/RELAP 5 and the wisdom of the way we are doing  
6 it. The need for more rigorous uncertainty analysis,  
7 and admittedly the analysis is a sensitivity  
8 calculation based one, which is not a thorough, but  
9 one could argue it's more rigorous than what's been  
10 done in the past. And estimate the uncertainty due  
11 to the core melt progression.

12 That concludes my talk. Further  
13 questions?

14 CHAIR POWERS: Do people have other  
15 questions to ask?

16 The central issue that the committee of  
17 course is addressing is, have we done enough to - I  
18 mean there are always going to be technical issues,  
19 and there are going to be technical issues associated  
20 with accident analyses forever, I'm sure. The  
21 question is, have we done enough to satisfy the needs  
22 for this steam generator integrity action plan. And  
23 I reiterate that question not because I expect an  
24 answer now but just to make clear what we are asking.

25 You have summarized us before the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subtasks. I think it will become a little clearer  
2 when we discuss the CFD portion of it. But I would  
3 propose doing the discussion of the CFD proposed  
4 analysis after lunch. Why don't we plan on  
5 reassembling at 1:00 o'clock, and we will CFD, k-  
6 epsilon and k-omegas and all kinds of interesting -  
7 who knows what all turbulence models.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
9 went off the record at 11:55 a.m. and resumed at 1:09  
10 p.m.)

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

21 (1:09 p.m.)

22 CHAIR POWERS: We will come back into  
23 session. And I think we move to the wonderful world  
24 of computational fluid dynamics. This is an area of  
25 exceptionally low controversy. So I think this will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go quite quickly, I'm sure.

2 MR. BOYD: Thank you.

3 6. SGAP ITEMS 3.4.E-G

4 COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS

5 MR. BOYD: So, again, I am Chris Boyd  
6 from the Office of Research. We are going to talk  
7 about the computational fluid dynamics that was done  
8 to look at the experiments and help to extend those  
9 into various other full-scale conditions so we could  
10 use those to refine our SCDAP/RELAP5 model.

11 The CFD builds upon the experimental  
12 results, and it provides additional insights. Even  
13 from the experiments themselves, after modeling them  
14 with CFD because of the limited instrumentation, we  
15 were able to fill in a lot of gaps and answer a lot  
16 of questions on what was going on behind some of  
17 those measurements.

18 We use this to adjust flow loss  
19 coefficients in our 1D model to ensure that the flows  
20 are consistent with the experimental observations and  
21 our 3D CFD predictions of the natural circulation  
22 flows.

23 Here is the system code regions that are  
24 of interest. The hot leg flow itself is one of the  
25 key natural circulation flows. And we use our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results to help ensure that flow is right: the surge  
2 line flows, not necessarily the flows. That is  
3 really a repressurization. But the mixing of that  
4 flow in the hot leg, what temperature enters the  
5 surge line, is something we adjust.

6 The tube bundle flows and the amount of  
7 tubes and the temperature that enters the tube bundle  
8 are another feature that we would adjust with the CFD  
9 for the experiments.

10 So at this point, what we have done in  
11 adjusting these flow coefficients is we have this  
12 leap in a natural circulation flow pattern where the  
13 mass flows and the heat transfer are appropriate  
14 based on our best knowledge from 3D simulations.

15 Now, that gets us to system code  
16 response. One key feature that is very important,  
17 then, is on top of that, we predict the hottest tube.

18 That hottest tube is very important, as we have  
19 discussed. So that is another aspect where, instead  
20 of having a single temperature going into the tubes,  
21 the computational fluids give us a range of  
22 temperatures. So that hottest tube calculation  
23 becomes very important.

24 Thermal hydraulic issues. These are the  
25 same issues that I had listed earlier about the test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scaling issues on concern about mixing being  
2 overestimated and a lack of leakage and the  
3 sensitivity studies.

4 In addition to those initial concerns  
5 that ended up in the action plan, after we finished  
6 the work in the action plan and presented it to the  
7 ACRS, they had an additional concern. They wanted us  
8 to use our three-dimensional tools to model also the  
9 hot leg flows themselves.

10 And so those are the concerns that we  
11 have going forward. The action plan tasks deal with  
12 benchmarking our tools and then extending them to  
13 full-scale conditions. And we have NUREG-1781 and  
14 NUREG-1788 to document the basic action plan tasks.

15 This is basically the material that was  
16 presented to the ACRS in 2004. And, again, the ACRS  
17 suggestion at that time was to extend our model. We  
18 did that. And we have a NUREG that is drafted and  
19 ready to be published, 1922. And that is going to  
20 document the work we did to assess that.

21 We also did a lot of other work in that  
22 NUREG. And we took the opportunity to reassess all  
23 of our assumptions and limitations from the previous  
24 work and how we put the data into the system code.  
25 And I think we made maybe an order of magnitude more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvements than just predicting the hot leg flow  
2 when we did that final NUREG.

3           So we'll start out. This is kind of a  
4 quick run through the work that was done: one of the  
5 tasks at benchmark at one-seventh scale. I don't  
6 show the hot leg flows, but one of the things we did  
7 was we demonstrated that we could predict the hot leg  
8 flow patterns very well, the distribution of the  
9 temperatures, the profiles.

10           So we believe we had the hot leg flow  
11 well-documented. Then there was a question of the  
12 inlet plenum mixing, which was our focus at this  
13 point.

14           We had some temperatures at the end of  
15 the hot leg. And we had some temperatures in the  
16 tubes. And we were able to demonstrate that we could  
17 after getting the hot leg flow properly modeled then  
18 predict the mixing in the inlet plenum and get the  
19 temperatures into the tubes properly predicted.

20           In the red box there, we show that we  
21 were able to predict the temperatures to within a  
22 degree. And, surprisingly, we were actually able to  
23 predict the two bundle mass flows right on, which was  
24 very good for our benchmarking work.

25           I'll show a quick animation up in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right corner. This was a symmetric design. And you  
2 can see the flows coming in. This is a flow path  
3 colored by temperature. You will see the red flow  
4 paths at the top of the hot leg, and they quickly  
5 turn to yellow and lower before they impact the tube  
6 sheet.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Roughly what kind of  
8 temperature difference do we see red to yellow?

9 MR. BOYD: Roughly we're seeing --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just a minute.  
11 Microphone. Say it again.

12 MR. BOYD: In this particular test, we  
13 are seeing temperatures in the hot leg of about 155  
14 degrees. This is a scaled facility with sulphur  
15 hexafluoride, about 155 degrees. And the temperature  
16 going into the tubes is on the order of 100 degrees.

17 So it's about a 60-degree temperature drop through  
18 the inlet plenum.

19 Okay. So the next step, we were asked in  
20 the action plan to evaluate the impact of scale. So  
21 our goal would be to see, you know, how can we scale  
22 these test data up full scale.

23 We realized when we started out on this  
24 path that the geometry of an actual prototypical  
25 Westinghouse steam generator was a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different than the geometry of the facility. And we  
2 realize we're going to get different answers based on  
3 scale and based on geometry.

4 So we took an intermediate step. And we  
5 scaled up our model just by multiplying the geometry  
6 by seven. And then we replaced the sulphur  
7 hexafluoride with steam at the appropriate severe  
8 accident conditions and basically ran full-scale  
9 conditions in a geometry that is consistent with the  
10 facility.

11 What we found is that generally the  
12 results are about the same. We saw the same general  
13 mixing, maybe slightly more mixing, in the full-scale  
14 facility. But the flow pattern in the tubes, the  
15 mass flows were all consistent.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, Chris, the  
17 previous slide you showed us, even though it's an  
18 animation, it's, I assume, a RANS calculation you  
19 did.

20 MR. BOYD: That is correct.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Basically it's just a  
22 steady flow pattern, then?

23 MR. BOYD: In that symmetric facility, we  
24 show a steady flow pattern. That is right.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, you are not doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any transient or if you did, that is not the  
2 transient calculation.

3 MR. BOYD: In this particular case, we  
4 did run that as a transient. And it looked like  
5 that, too. In the full-scale facility, what we found  
6 is that there is unsteadiness in the rising plume.  
7 And we are going to talk about that.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So it's like  
9 unsteady RANS still. It's not an LES?

10 MR. BOYD: That is correct.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Okay. It's not a  
12 large eddy simulation. A RANS is a Reynolds-averaged  
13 numerical simulation. So basically it's averaging  
14 over all length scales and time scales. And the  
15 turbulence model which is used, then, is usually very  
16 geometry-sensitive because the larger structure of  
17 turbulence are determined by the geometry. So a  
18 large eddy simulation only models the very fine  
19 scales of turbulence; therefore, has a better chance  
20 to be geometry-independent. That's always the down  
21 side of a RANS calculation.

22 MR. BOYD: Well, we went back to this  
23 slide. I think I missed something very important.  
24 Let's go down to the bottom right corner of the  
25 slide. You see a histogram. What we see here, first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have to understand what the histogram is.

2 On the bottom axis, the x-axis, we have  
3 created a normalized temperature range. If we take  
4 the hot leg temperature and call that a hot  
5 temperature, the return flow from the cold steam  
6 generator tubes and call that a cold temperature, we  
7 can normalize the temperature. All temperatures now  
8 will be between zero and one in the inlet plenum.

9 What we see in this particular test is  
10 that on a normalized scale, we have got temperatures  
11 of about .5 to .55 in that bin. We have made 20 bins  
12 5 percent apart. And that is the way we have stuck  
13 with that kind of a category.

14 You will see on the left scale it's the  
15 percent of tubes in the bundle. So if this were  
16 something that we were doing, we wanted to know how  
17 many tubes were how hot, in this particular case, we  
18 would say that about 2.1 percent of the tubes fall  
19 into that category. And that's how we could get the  
20 temperature.

21 Then with that normalized temperature,  
22 then we can apply that back to the full-scale  
23 conditions. And we have shown that this histogram is  
24 pretty fairly stable over a wide range of conditions  
25 so that we can look at it in that way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, of course, we repeated this actual  
2 scale so we would get full-scale conditions.

3                   MEMBER ARMIJO: The differences in those  
4 histograms on the temperature scale, is that about  
5 ten percent from one box to the other?

6                   MR. BOYD: Well, they should be .05  
7 apart. I made 20 bins on a zero to one scale, so  
8 about 5 percent.

9                   MEMBER ARMIJO: Five percent?

10                  MR. BOYD: Right. So that histogram  
11 becomes very important. Now, the test had about 25  
12 percent of the tubes instrumented. I re-created the  
13 histogram from the test data. And I got a very  
14 similar spread but with only every other row  
15 instrumented. And in the rows that were  
16 instrumented, every other tube was instrumented. It  
17 makes it tough to get that.

18                  But I did see the same central tendency.  
19 I just didn't see quite the peaks out at the edges.  
20 But I felt very good that what we saw was very  
21 similar.

22                  And the mass average temperature entering  
23 the tube bundle we matched right on as well as the  
24 mass flow.

25                  MEMBER BANERJEE: So it must depend on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the flow rate into the tube. So the mass flow rate,  
2 how was that sort of fixed, the mass flux? Was that  
3 on the basis of a system code calculation? How did  
4 Westinghouse select .06 as the mass flux?

5 MR. BOYD: Where do we see .06?

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's in your --

7 MR. BOYD: Oh, no, no. Wait. Let's go  
8 back. From the facility, the one-seventh scale  
9 facility, it had a reactor vessel with electrically  
10 heated rods. So that is indirectly measured, but it  
11 is a measured value of .06 kilograms per second.

12 In the CFD prediction, we were interested  
13 in inlet plenum mixing. So we took the hot leg back  
14 to the vessel, and we used that as a boundary  
15 condition. And we put in .06 kilograms per second.

16 That was Graham Wallis' concern is that  
17 you're running a CFD model and you're inserting the  
18 hot leg mass flow, you don't really know what the hot  
19 leg mass flow is.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. But this must  
21 depend on various factors, right, like how much steam  
22 is being generated and what the reactions are going  
23 on.

24 MR. BOYD: That's right. If you change  
25 the conditions in the steam generator, you will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change the conditions in the inlet plenum of the  
2 steam generator. You will change the --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: What about the core?

4 MR. BOYD: And the same with the core.  
5 These are all dependent. What I'm going to show you  
6 is that we have come up with a way to predict the hot  
7 leg flow based on the conditions in the upper plenum  
8 and the steam generator. And it holds constant over  
9 a wide range of conditions. So we have solved this  
10 problem of how to get the hot leg flow.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: The source of the flow  
12 is the core, right?

13 MR. BOYD: The source of the flow is the  
14 buoyancy-driven flow, like a chimney effect, up into  
15 those tubes. You've got the rising hot plume. And  
16 it drives --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, but --

18 MR. BOYD: -- it out of the core.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So there is a reverse  
20 flow coming back, and there is a flow going, right?

21 MR. BOYD: That's correct.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: The net flow going is  
23 going to be if there is a loop seal, if there is a  
24 difference between the reverse flow and the forward  
25 flow, then it has to be generated in the core, right,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by a mass balance?

2 MR. BOYD: If the system is slowly  
3 depressurizing, there will be a difference. And also  
4 if you are on the loop with the pressurizer and the  
5 pressurizer is pressurizing, that draws a little mass  
6 flow off. So in some cases, you can have more  
7 forward mass flow than you have returning. And the  
8 source of that extra mass would come from the core.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. So now what is  
10 the state in the core? You have water in the core  
11 still at this point?

12 MR. BOYD: Well, I mean, it's various  
13 states. Its natural circulation flow pattern sets up  
14 as soon as the water level gets down below the hot  
15 leg and we start getting super heated steam off the  
16 core. And it continues all the way down to the point  
17 of failure, where the collapsed water level is below  
18 the fuel, active fuel.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So let's take a  
20 scenario now that your loop seals have not cleared  
21 because if the loop seals have cleared, then you have  
22 a completely different flow pattern.

23 MR. BOYD: That's correct.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. So loop seals  
25 have not cleared, and the core is boiling off. Of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, if the core is completely exposed, then  
2 you're getting hydrogen and all sorts of things  
3 happening.

4 But let's say the core is boiling off.  
5 You're getting some steam flow. You're getting a  
6 little steam cooling. You haven't got a big hydrogen  
7 generation rate yet. Okay.

8 Still, there is a positive flow. And as  
9 the core level decreases and goes down, until you  
10 start to generate a lot of hydrogen, I am assuming  
11 that the steam cools things until the core is pretty  
12 well uncovered. Your mass flow is going to drop  
13 because the level is going to drop, right?

14 So eventually until you generate  
15 hydrogen, your mass flow is going to get down to  
16 almost zero when the core gets uncovered, right?

17 MR. BOYD: That's not what we see. The  
18 mass flow, you mean the mass generation coming off  
19 the core?

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Steam generation.

21 MR. BOYD: The steam generation? That,  
22 of course, would go down. I don't have those  
23 numbers.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the only flow you're  
25 getting is due to, if you like, if you put a block at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the top of the core or, say, at the bottom of the  
2 core and say there's no more steam generation because  
3 the core is uncovered and I'm not getting a lot of  
4 hydrogen yet, just starting to get hydrogen, you can  
5 get a situation where the net mass flow is close to  
6 zero.

7 So when you talk about this mass flux  
8 from Westinghouse experiments, what is that? The  
9 mass flux is the net mass flux or is it the mass  
10 flux? Because it makes a huge difference.

11 MR. BOYD: That's right. Let me --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: When that mass flux  
13 goes to zero, you're going to get very little mixing.

14 MR. BOYD: Yes. And I did put "mass  
15 flux." That's a bad word there. It's mass flow.  
16 And it's the net mass flow from the vessel --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: In kilograms per  
18 second?

19 MR. BOYD: In kilograms per second from  
20 the vessel into the hot leg.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So it's mass  
22 flow?

23 MR. BOYD: Mass flow. That is --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Net mass flow.

25 MR. BOYD: And I guess it's the total

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mass flow going into the hot leg, entering the hot  
2 leg.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. Now --

4 MR. BOYD: Now, that same amount comes  
5 back in this experiment.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: It is exactly the same?

7 MR. BOYD: Yes. These experiments were  
8 set up. There was --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Flow natural --

10 MR. BOYD: There was no steaming. They  
11 were running sulphur hexafluoride and just heating  
12 it. So if .06 went over, .06 came back. They  
13 weren't leaking sulphur hexafluoride out into the --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. So it was  
15 just a closed natural circulation loop?

16 MR. BOYD: That's right. This was to  
17 show that we could cool the core in this environment.  
18 And it also helped study the tubes.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: The core was completely  
20 uncovered. That's turned around this --

21 MR. BOYD: In this particular experiment,  
22 what they did is they had a floor on the core, which  
23 would have maybe been your low water level. And then  
24 we just had sulphur hexafluoride in that facility,  
25 heated it up, and had a heat sink over at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator. And then this pattern sets up.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: When you say  
3 one-seventh, is it one-seventh reduced height scale  
4 as well or one-seventh --

5 MR. BOYD: Yes. It's reduced height, and  
6 I think it's geometrically scaled specifically in all  
7 directions. So it's one-seventh down. Now, of  
8 course, you didn't take 3,000 tubes and make 3,000  
9 coffee stirrers. They then combined tubes into  
10 larger tubes and ended up with a few hundred total  
11 tubes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you have a  
13 one-seventh height core and a one-seventh height --

14 MR. BOYD: That's right.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- and a one-seventh  
16 height plenum as well?

17 MR. BOYD: That's right.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the geometric  
19 scaling in all directions?

20 MR. BOYD: That's the theory, right.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. I see. So it's  
22 Reynolds numbers, and everything is very, very  
23 different from full-scale?

24 MR. BOYD: They're not very, very  
25 different. That is the point of the sulphur

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hexafluoride.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Scales are not  
3 different? Oh, because you used more dense--

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. The sulphur  
5 hexafluoride ends up this stuff is almost 100  
6 kilograms per meter cubed when it's pressurized. I  
7 mean, it's a very, very dense liquid. So,  
8 surprisingly, the Reynolds numbers and the Grashof  
9 numbers, a lot of these numbers were within an order  
10 of magnitude --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Of full-scale?

12 MR. BOYD: -- of full-scale conditions.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the length scale  
14 differences are compensated for by the density being  
15 higher?

16 MR. BOYD: That's right. And, of course,  
17 you don't match everything, but that's why sulphur  
18 hexafluoride was chosen, though, to get close.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is a report on  
20 the scaling of this, right?

21 MR. BOYD: There have been a lot of  
22 studies on that scaling. That's right. And we could  
23 dig up a reference for you on that.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: So first somebody  
25 satisfied themselves, I assume, including Graham

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Wallis, that it was properly scaled? That's the  
2 first thing that you would worry --

3 MR. BOYD: Those arguments that are made  
4 that it's properly scaled, that's right.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR POWERS: I think it is safe to say  
7 that it's properly scaled for some purposes.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it has been  
9 examined. So, you know --

10 MR. BOYD: That is right. It definitely  
11 has been examined several times.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: The scaling? Then the  
13 appropriateness of, I guess, the next thing would be  
14 the turbulence model. Somebody has actually looked  
15 at that other than you, Chris, in terms of your using  
16 a Reynolds stress model and the mixing?

17 MR. BOYD: That's right. That's  
18 NUREG-1781. And we ran a whole series of turbulence  
19 models. Quite frankly, for getting these mass flows  
20 nailed down and the general mass flows and  
21 temperatures nailed down, we didn't find it to be  
22 very sensitive.

23 As you know, with CFD, if you're looking  
24 at a specific profile in a corner somewhere, the  
25 turbulence models can make a huge difference. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow might even be going in a different direction.  
2 But if you're looking at some integrated number, like  
3 a mass flow and a mass average temperature, which is  
4 what we're trying to get to tune SCDAP/RELAP5, then  
5 it's far less sensitive. And that's what we found.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: But my concern is more  
7 with whether you can get regions where you've got  
8 very hot fluid which is not mixed. You know, how --

9 MR. BOYD: Given the way this plume takes  
10 off and comes into the inlet plenum, the concern  
11 would be, can some of the flow coming out of the hot  
12 leg somehow not mix --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

14 MR. BOYD: -- and make it to the inlet  
15 plenum? At least in the Westinghouse plant, that  
16 doesn't seem likely.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because, for whatever  
18 reason, that plenum is well-mixed, relatively well?

19 MR. BOYD: It's not well-mixed, but there  
20 is a lot of activity going on in there. And it's  
21 fairly well-mixed.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you don't get a sort  
23 of a Coanda effect, where part of the plume hugs the  
24 wall, the hot plume, and just goes up the wall to the  
25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYD: No. This comes out. It  
2 actually --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Enough of a jet?

4 MR. BOYD: -- accelerates up the nozzle.  
5 The hot flow accelerates down the hot leg. And it  
6 starts to decrease and form a jet, really accelerates  
7 up the nozzle. It's a very strong plume. And it  
8 comes out of that nozzle at an angle and then goes  
9 up. And it is not slow enough to see that Coanda  
10 effect.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. Okay. But the  
12 concern, of course, here is in some way how we will  
13 be able to predict this mixing, which will be very  
14 dependent on the turbulence model.

15 MR. BOYD: I'm telling you we didn't see  
16 that at one-seventh scale, this great dependence on  
17 it. You would think, but we did not see that.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

19 MR. BOYD: And I show this example here.  
20 We demonstrate that, at least at the one-seventh  
21 scale, we have really nailed --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the diameter of  
23 the pipe?

24 MR. BOYD: At one-seventh scale, we had a  
25 four-inch pipe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: The real situation --

2 MR. BOYD: About 29 inches, I believe.

3 Is it 30 or 29?

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: They used a schedule 40  
5 in a 4-inch pipe. It may not be exactly scaled.

6 They used what is available.

7 CHAIR POWERS: You get specialized pipe.

8 MR. BOYD: Right.

9 CHAIR POWERS: It might be a little  
10 expensive.

11 MR. BOYD: That's right.

12 CHAIR POWERS: What strikes me remarkable  
13 on your next slide is that the mixing fraction is ten  
14 percent different.

15 MR. BOYD: That's right.

16 CHAIR POWERS: That strikes me as a lot  
17 of difference. And it's a difference in the  
18 direction of being less threatening to the tubes.

19 MR. BOYD: I'll tell you what. It turns  
20 out that the mixing fraction for the way we do our  
21 calculations isn't critical. One, the mixing  
22 fraction determines the average tube temperature.

23 Two, the temperatures that go into the  
24 tube sheet are very close to that middle volume 106.

25 So we're taking eight percent of the hot leg flow in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that case, and we're bypassing.

2 There is also the effect of we get  
3 entrainment of two times going in. So when you look  
4 at the total flow that we bypass, it's a very small  
5 fraction of the tube bundle flow.

6 And it turns out that the mixing fraction  
7 is not a really big impacter on the average  
8 temperature going on. And then it also is much more  
9 important what our hottest tube temperatures would be  
10 because that's where we're looking at the failure.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's where the action  
12 is.

13 MR. BOYD: That's where the action is.  
14 So this mixing fraction that we have focused on for  
15 the last ten years I can personally consider to be a  
16 little bit of a red herring. It's not as important  
17 as you might think.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's the tail of the  
19 distribution that matters here.

20 MR. BOYD: More important. That's right.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask you another  
22 question about this, the recirculation. I mean how  
23 much is going down the hot leg and coming back up.

24 That is very dependent on the sort of  
25 stuff, resistances and so on, in the whole core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region, right, with the fuel and what is there in the  
2 upper plenum?

3 MR. BOYD: You're saying that the hot leg  
4 flow is dependent on the core resistances?

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it is because it  
6 is going and then it's rising through the core,  
7 right, and back? There is a resistance there, not --

8 MR. BOYD: That sounds a lot like the  
9 letter I wrote back to the ACRS.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, did you?

11 MR. BOYD: They argued and said, "That is  
12 not the case."

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Whoops. But I thought  
14 they asked that you did a more detailed core sort of  
15 model or something?

16 MR. BOYD: No. Well, I think the core of  
17 --

18 CHAIR POWERS: The intent of the ACRS was  
19 wrong. We wanted to motivate you to --

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. BOYD: I'll tell you what I found,  
22 Sanjoy, is that what we're saying is that the flow in  
23 the hot leg is dependent on the upper plenum  
24 conditions in the vessel and the inlet plenum  
25 conditions in the steam generator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have been able to vary those and show  
2           that the densometric Froude number correlation gets  
3           the same coefficient. There have been experiments on  
4           that, too, in different geometries that show over a  
5           wide range of conditions that the mass flow is  
6           proportional to a densometric Froude number with a  
7           coefficient that should be determined --

8           MEMBER BANERJEE: Between these two?

9           MR. BOYD: Between those two. Now, where  
10          the core flows will come into play is they will  
11          impact the temperature in the upper plenum, that will  
12          then impact the flows in the hot leg.

13          All of that is somewhat modeled in SCDAP.

14          In other words, if the core acts differently, we  
15          will get hotter conditions in the upper plenum. And  
16          that will impact our flow in the hot leg because that  
17          is a physically based correlation based on a density  
18          difference between those two.

19          MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me just understand  
20          the physics. What is happening is that core steam,  
21          say, or SF6 is coming down and it runs down into the  
22          core, where it heats up, and it rises in a plume  
23          through the core maybe or --

24          MR. BOYD: That's right. That is going  
25          to come back up out of the core.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: And it comes into the  
2 upper plenum and runs along the top of the hot leg  
3 back to the steam generator more or less.

4 MR. BOYD: There are obviously some  
5 circulations going on in the vessel.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

7 MR. BOYD: But we are going to assume  
8 that a big chunk of the upper plenum is probably  
9 fairly well mixed. And it's going to be similar to  
10 the temperature coming out of the core. And this --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that really true?  
12 There is no temperature stratification in the upper  
13 plenum?

14 MR. BOYD: There would be a little, but  
15 the point is there are flows there. So that is going  
16 to keep that from just forming some sort of a  
17 stratification layer because there are some flows  
18 going on in the vessel, some circulation.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So let's say that there  
20 is enough just for the purposes of continuing the  
21 discussion, there is enough mixing so that the upper  
22 plenum is more or less well mixed --

23 MR. BOYD: That's right.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- at some temperature,  
25 some average temperature, --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYD: Okay.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- and these is steam  
3 leaving this, which is heating -- as hot as it can  
4 get. There is no stratification, though, that is  
5 leaving the upper plenum as the mixed mean  
6 temperature or is it leaving at the hottest  
7 temperature that you could get out of the outlet of  
8 the core?

9 MR. BOYD: We find very little  
10 stratification in our 3D calculations. So we're  
11 getting it leaving at a fairly close to the mix mean.  
12 In SCDAP, there is a series of volumes in there.  
13 They also show a flow pattern. And we're pulling it  
14 out of the --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what is heating it  
16 up is basically you have to get rid of the decay  
17 heat?

18 MR. BOYD: That's right.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: That is what is heating  
20 it up.

21 MR. BOYD: And the fact that you are  
22 dumping cold flow from the generator that has been  
23 cooled by this huge heat sink and you're dumping it  
24 back into the vessel, that helps stir things up and  
25 keeps the natural circulation flows agitated in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel also.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: The heat sink in this  
3 case is basically the structures?

4 MR. BOYD: That's right. And primarily  
5 the surface area of the generator makes it the big  
6 heat sink.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's because that is  
8 the largest structure.

9 MR. BOYD: I mean, the hot leg has got a  
10 seven length diameter ratio. And the surface area is  
11 not that large compared to the generator.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I am just trying to  
13 picture this physically. If there is no  
14 stratification --

15 MR. BOYD: I think when you see some of  
16 the pictures that I show later that kind of shows  
17 some of the CFD model, it may be easier to picture  
18 that.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. Let's hold  
20 it, then. Keep going.

21 MR. BOYD: The point here on this slide  
22 was to show that the tests were fairly well-scaled if  
23 you kept the geometry the same. And, surprisingly,  
24 we got very similar results.

25 However, heat transfer had to be adjusted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhat to be consistent with the facility. So we  
2 had an issue with heat transfer being important and,  
3 in addition, geometry of the inlet plenum.

4 So then we took our full scale --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: When you say "heat  
6 transfer," this is heat transfer to the metal mass?

7 MR. BOYD: To the metal mass. That's  
8 correct.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that different  
10 amounts of metal mass or when you say --

11 MR. BOYD: At one-seventh scale, those  
12 tests were -- the metal mass would not quite be the  
13 same depending on how you look at it as a 3,000-tube  
14 generator. We had 216 tubes in the --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Metal pass per unit  
16 volume was different.

17 MR. BOYD: And a lot of times many of the  
18 tests were done in the facility at a steady state  
19 condition where they were driving heat all the way  
20 through, as opposed to heating it up. They would run  
21 them at a steady condition to get these.

22 So what we show here is that when we  
23 compared the facility to a prototypical generator, we  
24 had some geometric differences. And what we see is  
25 that the nozzle is a little bit closer to the tube

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sheet. So there is going to be a little less mixing  
2 distance.

3 And, in addition, the nozzle is a little  
4 bit contoured. And it expands out. It makes it a  
5 little easier for the hot flow to enter the inlet  
6 plenum and get up to the tube sheet.

7 So if we go back to our histogram on the  
8 right, this is running severe accident conditions  
9 through our scale-up model, which is the facility  
10 geometry at full-scale size with steam compared to  
11 running what we consider a prototypical generator  
12 geometry with the same conditions.

13 And what you see is there is a larger  
14 tail out to the right. We have got the red bars go  
15 out to the right a few more distances. And that  
16 represents the reduced mixing in this inlet plenum.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Chris, on this  
18 particular display here, can you explain? There are  
19 error bars there called the standard deviation value,  
20 which I start to interpret as some measure of our  
21 uncertainties about this process. How are they  
22 evaluated?

23 MR. BOYD: What we find is that in the  
24 model 44 geometry and the model 51 and all the  
25 Westinghouse geometries, the hot leg comes in at an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 angle, as you can see from the bottom left. And what  
2 we get is some unsteady flows in the inlet plenum.

3 So we run these as a transient  
4 simulation. And we collect data over long periods of  
5 time and average it. And these are just simply the  
6 standard deviation on that average.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: The pattern is not  
8 steady, even in our answer. You have to run it on  
9 steady, and it fluctuates.

10 MR. BOYD: I will show you an animation  
11 in a little while, and you'll see what we're talking  
12 about.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Do you consider those  
14 fluctuations representative of the real physical  
15 situation or some attribute of the modeling?

16 MR. BOYD: Well, when you look at a  
17 Reynolds-averaged Navier-Stokes code, there is some  
18 issue because of the basis for the model itself. So  
19 this would have to be validated.

20 There are some cases where these types of  
21 codes can predict the unsteady behavior very well,  
22 but this has to be studied.

23 MEMBER BLEY: We're not sure.

24 MR. BOYD: And we did not have any data  
25 to do that, to tell you that those fluctuations are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you explain what  
4 you mean by "percent of hot tubes" in your previous  
5 slide?

6 MR. BOYD: Percent of tubes in the range.  
7 Let's look at the -- well, if we --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's a big number  
9 compared to what we were talking about before, you  
10 know, percent.

11 MR. BOYD: What that means is percent of  
12 tubes, I believe, would be -- if it was two percent,  
13 then two percent of the tubes in the bundle would be  
14 at that temperature.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm trying to understand  
16 that 38. What is --

17 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe back up.

18 MR. BOYD: The 38? Am I on the wrong  
19 slide?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, on page 7. Yes.

21 MR. BOYD: Okay. "Percent of hot tubes."

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

23 MR. BOYD: What we predict with the  
24 computational fluids is when this hot plume rises, it  
25 chooses a fraction of the total bundle and has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward flow in those tubes. It can't choose the  
2 entire bundle because there has got to be some return  
3 flow.

4 In this particular case, 38 percent of  
5 the tubes in the bundle carried the hot flow forward.

6 And in both cases, it was 38 percent.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Okay.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess if you looked  
9 at the previous slide, that --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I got it now.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess, continuing  
12 Chris' comments there, the reason you might get an  
13 unsteady flow pattern is you see the actual steam  
14 generator plenum has aximetric entry, as opposed to a  
15 symmetric entry, where you might get a nice --

16 MR. BOYD: That's right. It is a  
17 non-symmetric inlet plenum, and the flows are  
18 buoyant, which can be a little unsteady. And the  
19 return flows fluctuate a little bit. So all of that  
20 drives the plume around.

21 There was a French study a few years ago  
22 where they did a large eddy simulation on this. They  
23 saw similar plume behavior --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, really?

25 MR. BOYD: -- and hot leg behavior from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I saw.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: What code did they use,  
3 their own?

4 MR. BOYD: I believe it was TRIO.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: TRIO? Okay. That's a  
6 very good code, actually.

7 MR. BOYD: They were doing something that  
8 was running on the order of six months or something.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. But who did  
10 this one?

11 MR. BOYD: I don't remember. It's been a  
12 while. There was some behavior I observed where the  
13 plume actually seems to back up for a second. It  
14 gets choked by some return flow. And they had seen  
15 the same behavior. And I thought that was  
16 interesting.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, if you could give  
18 me a reference to that?

19 MR. BOYD: I can try to --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have a copy of  
21 the paper?

22 MR. BOYD: I can try to dig that up.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. That would be  
24 very helpful.

25 MR. BOYD: Okay. Let's move on. So what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did, we showed that we scaled up and we got  
2 similar results. But then we showed that when we  
3 look at actual geometry, we get a slightly different  
4 result for a few reasons. There are two things going  
5 on in there.

6 One, we get a little less mixing. And  
7 we're tracking the hottest region. So it looks like  
8 it's getting hotter. But at the same time, the plume  
9 is unsteady. And it doesn't stay at one region. And  
10 that mitigates some of the hotter temperatures. And  
11 we're going to talk about that as we go forward.

12 Now let's look. After we did the  
13 Westinghouse, we move on to the CE plant. And what  
14 we found is that the geometry of the inlet plenum  
15 here was important. You have a 42-inch hot leg now,  
16 8,000 tubes in the generator. And the hot leg is on  
17 a relative basis closer to the tube sheet.

18 So we probably didn't need computational  
19 fluids to estimate that we might get less mixing.  
20 But we went ahead and did it anyway. And what we see  
21 is that there are some tubes, the hottest tubes now,  
22 if we plotted that histogram, the bins go out to the  
23 .9 kind of range on that scale.

24 This color scale that I have here is sort  
25 of your zero-to-one histogram scale. This isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perfect. I just drew some arrows. But that gives  
2 you an idea of what we're looking at. That is  
3 explained in more detail in NUREG-1788.

4 Okay. So here is where we are. We have  
5 modeled and answered the questions in the action  
6 plan. We benchmarked our code, convinced ourselves  
7 that it does a reasonable job. We looked at various  
8 inlet plenum geometries. We also considered tube  
9 leakage, which I didn't show you. I looked at single  
10 leaks, distributed leaks, and things like that.

11 We determined that given that we had all  
12 of this information, probably doing more experiments  
13 was cost-prohibitive unless we really felt it was  
14 necessary if we needed more refinement than what we  
15 have.

16 And that's where we ended up. And we  
17 presented that to the ACRS.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you just back up to  
19 the previous slide, Chris?

20 MR. BOYD: Sure.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: You see that on the  
22 Westinghouse visualization there. Is that corner the  
23 upper corner where the hot leg joins the plenum? Is  
24 that a fairly sharp corner or is it a rounded corner?

25 MR. BOYD: It's sharp in the CFD model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: What about in real  
2 life?

3 MR. BOYD: And I don't know in real life.  
4 The drawings I have --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: That is going to make a  
6 huge difference.

7 MR. BOYD: That could impact the way it  
8 jumps off of the plenum, but I think when you see the  
9 way the plume moves around, it may not make as much  
10 difference as you think.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you a question  
12 about the moving around business. Now, one of the  
13 speculations in our initial discussions of this work  
14 was if we had a leak in the tube that might tend to  
15 stay, the plume starts going up a particular set of  
16 tubes.

17 MR. BOYD: I've got some really nice  
18 animations on the leaks if you give us about five  
19 more slides.

20 CHAIR POWERS: I'm not the controlling  
21 factor so far.

22 MR. BOYD: Okay.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Go ahead.

24 MR. BOYD: Well, if you save that until  
25 we get to that point, --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: I will.

2 MR. BOYD: -- you will see exactly what  
3 you want.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Also in the model, was  
5 that a sharp corner?

6 MR. BOYD: It was a sharp corner in the  
7 model.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean in the  
9 one-seventh model.

10 MR. BOYD: The drawings I had did not  
11 list any curvature on there. So I don't know. I had  
12 things that were glorified PowerPoint slides to build  
13 from. I didn't have machine drawings.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. So you did the  
15 best you could, which is you --

16 MR. BOYD: I used the drawings and  
17 dimensions in the report, the test report, but it did  
18 not give me machine shop drawings.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Your point about it  
20 being unstable, though, and moving around could  
21 change it because, even if it was a more rounded  
22 corner, because it moves around, you might not get  
23 the corner effect. But usually if it's rounded, you  
24 get the corner effect, little stick.

25 That makes a huge difference to what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens to the plume in real life. You see that wall  
2 jet will just go right around a corner. I have seen  
3 this. And then you get vortices, but it will stick.

4           Anyway, carry on. So clarify that.

5           MR. BOYD: Okay. We have talked about  
6 the CFD modeling effort, and we presented that to the  
7 ACRS. And here is a note from the ACRS meeting.  
8 Now, Dana requested us to help him write his next  
9 report. So I left the first sentence in here in case  
10 --

11           CHAIR POWERS: Beautiful.

12           (Laughter.)

13           CHAIR POWERS: Just copy the first one.

14           MEMBER BANERJEE: This is just copied  
15 from the last letter, right?

16           MR. BOYD: It is copied from the last  
17 letter, you know, nothing shameful here.

18           MEMBER BANERJEE: This letter?

19           CHAIR POWERS: I think we'll maybe change  
20 "excellent" to "marginally adequate" or something.

21           MR. BOYD: But the point is what is in  
22 blue. And that says, "The ACRS has requested we  
23 perform a similar study and let's predict the hot leg  
24 flow." So let's go through that.

25           So we updated our CFD model. We had time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look back on the two NUREGs we published. We had  
2 time to review the assumptions and limitations.

3 We also met with the industry or EPRI in  
4 a public meeting and discussed and presented our  
5 results and took comments. We also had expanded  
6 computer resources, which always helps. And, in  
7 addition to looking at our model again, we also took  
8 another look at how we implement these results in  
9 SCDAP/RELAP.

10 So all of that was done in response. And  
11 we have NUREG-1922. This spells that out. And let's  
12 take a quick look at some of the highlights.

13 Here is our updated CFD model. What we  
14 have got is a quarter of a vessel inside the core  
15 barrel with regions and loss coefficients to  
16 represent the fuel region, the upper core support  
17 plate, the upper plenum, and various regions going  
18 up. We had some drawings and dimensions of the  
19 vessel. And now we have the hot leg connected to  
20 this.

21 We also put a surge line on this loop,  
22 which we didn't have before. We put a side and a  
23 top-mounted, which we could turn on and off. We also  
24 added hydrogen to the mix, the ability to track  
25 hydrogen and have that impact on the density.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we didn't get into the details, but  
2 the prior tubes were square. The goal was just to  
3 create a boundary condition. And it did a very nice  
4 job, the boundary condition, on the inlet plenum.  
5 And it got the flow resistances going in.

6           This tube bundle actually uses tubes that  
7 each tube represents a three-by-three array of tubes.

8           So we matched the flow area. We're going to match  
9 the transit time of the flow through the bundle. And  
10 then we used some adjustments in the code that we  
11 could make sure we had the proper total pressure drop  
12 along the tubes and the right heat transfer. So we  
13 created a tube bundle that is far more realistic. We  
14 also used a lot more nodes in the inlet plenum.

15           MEMBER BANERJEE: How did you do the  
16 adjustment?

17           MR. BOYD: What we did is we took a  
18 three-by-three array of tubes. And we put various  
19 mass flows through it at various temperatures. And  
20 we looked at the heat transfer drop-off, the  
21 temperature drop-off rate, and the friction rate. We  
22 went up and around the bundle.

23           And then we created one tube with the  
24 same flow area. And we did that. And, of course,  
25 the first run we didn't get the right pressure drop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we didn't get enough heat transfer because we  
2 don't have enough area.

3 So we jacked up. We called it a porous  
4 media so we could add a source term to it to adjust  
5 the pressure drop. And we matched the pressure drop  
6 right.

7 You know, the two plots are right on top  
8 of each other all the way around the bundle. And  
9 then we jacked up the effective thermal conductivity  
10 so we could drive the heat out a little faster  
11 towards the wall. I mean, that's the problem. The  
12 tube's got too big of a cross-section. By doing  
13 that, we were able to match the temperature drop. We  
14 sat there and played with that. And we did it over a  
15 range of conditions.

16 This is stuff you can't do in an  
17 experiment when you have less tubes, but in the CFD  
18 world, since it's all just numerical, we were able to  
19 create conditions. We were able to create a tube  
20 that has the same behavior as the three-by-three  
21 array of tubes that --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: In some way you jacked  
23 up the losses in the heat transfer?

24 MR. BOYD: We jacked up the losses in the  
25 heat transfer. So that is our model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Here is just an animation. This is a  
2 cross-section, a vertical cross-section, of the hot  
3 leg. It shows the surge line mounted on the side in  
4 this particular case. And the tube bundle is taken  
5 away so it doesn't block our view. And you will see  
6 the tube sheet face and the temperatures at the  
7 tubes. And you can see this. I guess we really  
8 can't see the contrast here too well. These screens  
9 don't do it justice.

10                   But the hot tubes are moving around in  
11 space or across the tube sheet. That plume is  
12 moving.

13                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Getting a form of  
14 flooding at the inlet.

15                   MR. BOYD: That's what it looks like.  
16 That's right.

17                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that true?

18                   MR. BOYD: And that's what the French had  
19 predicted, too, in that return flow from the plenum.  
20 That's right.

21                   MEMBER BANERJEE: You do see that even in  
22 the vapo-liquid flow.

23                   MR. BOYD: But I'll tell you --

24                   MEMBER BANERJEE: That's why we worry  
25 about reflux condensation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYD: Some of that can fool you,  
2 though. Some of it is the flooding issue where the  
3 plume is backed up and some of it is the plume has  
4 moved off the center line. So there are two effects  
5 going on there. But you are right. That is exactly  
6 what some of it is.

7 Anyway, let's move on. So here are now  
8 the key points. We go back to that diagram of the  
9 SCDAP/RELAP nodalization. And we think of what we  
10 have to adjust in SCDAP/RELAP. One of them was the  
11 surge line temperature.

12 With a side-mounted surge line, if you  
13 don't make an adjustment in SCDAP/RELAP, it only  
14 draws from the top of the hot leg. And that is  
15 because the top of the hot leg and the bottom of the  
16 hot leg are disconnected. And to get from the top to  
17 the bottom, you probably have to travel about 40  
18 meters to get back there. So there is a pressure  
19 difference.

20 Anyway, we found from the CFD that it  
21 oscillates, but it averages out to about 50/50, which  
22 is lucky. So we were able, then, to force SCDAP to  
23 take equally from the upper and lower side. And that  
24 significantly reduces the temperature of the surge  
25 line, as you might expect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   The next thing, the hottest tube  
2 location, now we've got individual tubes. And we can  
3 track each one individually. So we now have the mass  
4 flow and temperature at each of these tubes.

5                   What we found, the lessons learned, the  
6 hottest tube location varies with time and that the  
7 tube upflow pattern varies with time. What we see,  
8 you see this crazy up flow pattern.

9                   It locks into that for a short while.  
10 And then it's slowly adjusted. Then, all of a  
11 sudden, it will shift a little bit. And then it can  
12 shift around.

13                   What we found, though, is it can even  
14 change from 30 percent of the tubes in up flow to 40  
15 percent of the tubes in up flow, 45, but the hottest  
16 core region doesn't change. And the hottest tube  
17 doesn't change. So that makes our lives a little  
18 easier when we're trying to predict the hot --

19                   MEMBER BANERJEE: This is buried in that?

20                   MR. BOYD: It's at the edges where things  
21 adjust, but in the core region above the hot leg,  
22 where the plume is strong, things aren't going to  
23 reverse flow.

24                   Let's see what I see here. So we look at  
25 the tubes individually I guess is the key result

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. What this means, what we have done now, is on  
2 the left side of this graph, I look at my old work  
3 from a few years ago. And what we used to do is we  
4 would track the hottest region and how many tubes  
5 were that hot.

6 I show the data on the left. The concern  
7 was, well, the hot tube moves around. It's not fair  
8 to always assume the same tube is always that hot.

9 So if I take the same data now with this  
10 new model and I look at it a different way and see  
11 individual tubes, what is their mass average flow  
12 temperature, I get this histogram, which has all of  
13 the edges muted off and all the peaks. So all the  
14 peak, when the hot plume goes by, that is cut off.  
15 And now I get normalized temperatures in the range of  
16 .4 to .45.

17 Now, what this graph is showing us -- and  
18 I can't read the numbers on mine either, but it looks  
19 like I'm saying about two percent of the tubes are in  
20 the range from .4 to .45 on my normalized scale.

21 Now, in our screening calculation, when  
22 we did the hottest tube, we used .5 for the hottest  
23 tube. And we found that we ran a series of  
24 sensitivity studies and we found that .5 sort of  
25 bounded what we did. And we used that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But if we were going to do a detailed  
2 analysis, we would come to this histogram. And we  
3 could find out how many tubes are how hot.

4                   MEMBER BANERJEE: You said in your  
5 previous slide the hottest region always stayed --  
6 even though the edges were shifting around, the  
7 hottest region stayed fairly stable.

8                   MR. BOYD: Well, let's go back to that.  
9 Now, that is a misunderstanding. I said it wrong.

10                  MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

11                  MR. BOYD: The average hottest region.  
12 So in this case, I show in the center of those 21  
13 tubes, in that little box in the middle, the hottest  
14 tube. But if we took snapshots of this every second,  
15 that hottest tube moves all the way outside of that.

16                  And sometimes it's maybe outside of that box  
17 completely. This is the average over maybe 120  
18 snapshots in time. This is what it averages out to.

19                  MEMBER ARMIJO: What is that time scale?

20                  Is it like --

21                  MR. BOYD: It is fairly fast. I have  
22 some plots of it. I don't think I have one with me.

23                  But what we have are the oscillations are fairly  
24 quick. It does not lock onto a hottest tube and stay  
25 there for 20 seconds.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

2 MR. BOYD: This is something that is  
3 moving around.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: So it keeps your peak  
5 temperature down on any tubes.

6 MR. BOYD: And that is the effect here of  
7 what I am saying. We have improved our estimation of  
8 the hottest tube by looking at individual tubes. And  
9 that is what I am trying to point out on this slide.

10 We still use .5 as a screening criteria. We believe  
11 we are below that. This is the actual data. Now,  
12 for a different steam generator, this would look  
13 different.

14 We'll go on to the next. Now, the next  
15 one, this is actually the subject of the ACRS  
16 concerns with how do we predict the hot leg flow.  
17 And up in the top right, you will see the correlation  
18 that we used.

19 There are some reports out where a  
20 scaling analysis is done and they come up with this  
21 Froude number correlation, which should be the  
22 governing parameter for mass flow between two volumes  
23 of different temperatures, different densities.

24 It has been demonstrated that that  
25 coefficient, the discharge coefficient, will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constant over a wide range of conditions. We found  
2 the same thing. We found a value of .12. And it was  
3 steady over a wide range of conditions.

4 So now by doing this, we are able to take  
5 the CFD calculation and determine what the hot  
6 temperature coming in on one side of the hot leg is,  
7 the cold temperature coming in on the other side. We  
8 relate those to densities, plug them in, and we can  
9 get our discharge coefficient. And then we'll do a  
10 series of sensitivities to see how stable it is.

11 And now in our SCDAP/RELAP model, we can  
12 monitor those temperatures and make sure that the  
13 flow rate is consistent. And that is how we predict  
14 the hot leg flow.

15 This becomes a physically based  
16 correlation. If something happens in the core, the  
17 temperatures get hotter. The density is going to  
18 change. It's going to change the mass flow.

19 I am going to buzz on. The next one is  
20 an updated mixing model. Prior to this, all of the  
21 mixing models were based on where the thermocouple  
22 was in the one-seventh scale tests. So there was a  
23 temperature measurement. And from there to the  
24 tubes, there was a mixing calculation done.

25 We realize there was some entrainment in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hot leg, some mixing. It's not the majority of  
2 the mixing but some mixing. So we moved the  
3 reference temperature for the mixing all the way back  
4 to the vessel. It also corresponds to the reference  
5 temperature we're using for our hot leg discharge  
6 coefficient. So this makes things a little more  
7 consistent. It's also a lot easier to describe.

8 We re-derived the mixing model using that  
9 temperature. We had to re-derive it because now we  
10 have this surge line in the mix. And if a surge line  
11 is present, it draws mass out of the system.

12 We basically now have come up with a new  
13 formulation, a slightly formulation for the mixing.  
14 So we get a little more mixing, and we get a little  
15 bit more recirculation ratio calculated. And this is  
16 implemented in our SCDAP/RELAP model.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now, before you leave  
18 that, what is the magnitude of the temperature  
19 difference between T-hot and T-cold right at that  
20 nozzle?

21 MR. BOYD: Well, of course, that changes  
22 during the transient. Oh, at the nozzle itself?

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, right in that area.

24 MR. BOYD: At around a time to failure,  
25 that T-hot is on the order of about 13 to 14 hundred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kelvin. And the return flow is on the order of about  
2 900 kelvin.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: That should put a lot of  
4 stress analysis in that area. Is that part of your  
5 model if somebody does --

6 MR. BOYD: That is not part of our model,  
7 but whenever the finite element model -- our upper  
8 hot leg is not connected to our lower hot leg from a  
9 thermal point of view. So that is not in our model,  
10 but that would be included in the finite element  
11 model that is done after --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: From a standpoint of  
13 failure time, either by creep rupture or pressure  
14 loads or bending loads and all of that stuff, has  
15 that all been treated in the analysis?

16 MR. BOYD: Again, our model just uses a  
17 simple Larson-Miller creep rupture calculation. And  
18 I think we can wait for the materials guys, who will  
19 talk about what they did with their ABAQUS models,  
20 what their assumptions were and what they -

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Will that be tomorrow or  
22 something or are we going to cover that?

23 CHAIR POWERS: Coming up.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Great. Great. Thank  
25 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE: The point I would make,  
2 it is absolutely right because there has been a huge  
3 number of experiments done to look at this problem of  
4 countercurrent flow, just to look at the thermal  
5 striping and thermal stress problems. Whether it's  
6 important here I don't know, but in many cases, it  
7 is.

8                   MR. BOYD: If we look at the next slide,  
9 we talk about leaking a little bit. So we have a  
10 leak of about 1.5 kilograms per second, was the first  
11 leak that we created.

12                   Now, just to give you an idea, at these  
13 conditions, if we broke open one tube and had a side  
14 entry, side hole on it that was about one tube area,  
15 we would get a leak rate of about six kilograms per  
16 second. So this puts that in some perspective for  
17 you, how big a leak we're talking about.

18                   What we found is that the natural  
19 circulation flow pattern continues and that the tubes  
20 around the leaker did not shift in that histogram to  
21 any noticeable difference. They stayed within a five  
22 percent band. So a leak of this size is not a big  
23 deal, coffee straw in the big river.

24                   Now we doubled the leak: Three kilograms  
25 per second. The flow pattern still persists. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still get returned flow. A hot plume does have some  
2 attraction to the leak occasionally, and you can see  
3 that in the animation.

4 On average, the tubes around the leaker  
5 have a normalized temperature of .5, a little bit  
6 higher, maybe .05 to .1 higher, than what they did  
7 without the leak.

8 We doubled that again: six kilograms per  
9 second. Now, this is equivalent to a tube popping  
10 basically at these conditions. What we find here is  
11 that the natural circulation flows are almost gone.

12 The return flow actually chokes off every  
13 now and then. The hot plume occasionally locks onto  
14 the leak. You still get that flooding, it looks  
15 like, with flows coming back because it is a little  
16 unsteady. And the normalized temperature went up to  
17 .55. So we are getting hotter. When I say,  
18 "normalized temperature," I am talking about the  
19 tubes around the leaker, not at the leaker.

20 Now we will double that. This will be a  
21 double guillotine break. What we have done here is  
22 we have completely broken off the natural circulation  
23 flows. We still get strong natural circulation flows  
24 in the generator. So the inlet plenum still has a  
25 lot going on. There are still a bunch of return

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flows coming back.

2 And, as you can see, there is a stream of  
3 hot -- I moved the leaker off to our side a little  
4 bits we could see it better in this view. You will  
5 see that we're -- there is some decent attraction to  
6 the leaker.

7 But it doesn't stay on it all the time.  
8 And the tubes around it have a normalized temperature  
9 of .8. Now, that normalized temperature drifts up to  
10 one occasionally and then drifts down a little but,  
11 but it averages --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, there is no  
13 counter-current flow in this loop?

14 MR. BOYD: Not in this loop with this  
15 kind of a leak --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Other loops giving --

17 MR. BOYD: The other loops would continue  
18 in there.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: That is what is  
20 moderating the temperatures.

21 CHAIR POWERS: But I think the concern at  
22 the time the issue was raised, we would be very  
23 sensitive. This shows a very smooth transition,  
24 almost intuitive. But the concern originally was  
25 that it would be very sensitive to the existence of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage in the tube. And so what you're showing is  
2 not huge.

3 MR. BOYD: The concern, I thought, yes,  
4 was even a small leak could really mess up the  
5 mixing. And what we demonstrated in our previous  
6 work that was published before that the one and a  
7 half-kilogram size leak really wasn't changing the  
8 overall picture of this story.

9 But here we ran it out to the point where  
10 it does change it.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

12 MR. BOYD: And if we go any more than  
13 this, the flows down the hot leg normally are only  
14 about five kilograms per second during this part of  
15 the accident. And now we've got a leak that's 12.  
16 So we've got a fairly substantial leaker going on.

17 Okay. So the results of our updated  
18 modeling, we have got a physically based discharge  
19 coefficient for the hot leg flow. We have updated  
20 our mixing model. It is more consistent. It  
21 considers the hot leg entrainment, considers the  
22 surge line flows. We have got the surge line mixing  
23 considered. And we believe that we are modeling that  
24 far better than we were.

25 The tube bundle flows have been studied

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in more detail. We have changed the way we come up  
2 with our hottest tube. We believe it is more  
3 realistic because of the motion of the tubes.

4 We have histograms of these temperature  
5 distributions. And we have looked at the impact of  
6 tube leakage in a better way than we had before to  
7 quantify what leaks are needed to break down the  
8 natural circulation flows.

9 We also completed various other  
10 sensitivity studies on hydrogen and things like that  
11 that are in the report. And NUREG-1922 documents  
12 that updated work.

13 So, in summary, we have got action plans  
14 3.4.c, e, and g. And those are addressed by our  
15 previous NUREGs. There were some concerns on the way  
16 we modeled it. We have refined the model. And we've  
17 got NUREG-1922, which spells out the details of that  
18 refined model with some of these corrections.

19 One interesting thing I found was that  
20 with this new tube bundle model, we went from porous  
21 square tubes to this new tube bundle model. If we  
22 looked at the hottest tube and the distributions in  
23 the same way we used to look at them, we got a very  
24 similar spread.

25 So it is an indication that what we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing before wasn't bad at all. This is --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: The geometry should not  
3 matter that much, right?

4 MR. BOYD: What we were doing before,  
5 though, I was concerned about the oscillations. We  
6 saw those before. But the residence time of the flow  
7 through the tube bundle was different because we  
8 didn't match flow area.

9 Now we match flow area. So the time if  
10 there are different slugs going in, the time to get  
11 back will be similar. And that will help make the  
12 oscillations in time more physically based.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask you about  
14 these oscillations because the validation of the  
15 code, which is a RANS code, was for a symmetric  
16 inlet, where this thing was not cycling around.

17 Now, you are going to apply this in a  
18 transient calculation. You have done it in a  
19 transient calculation, but I guess you can't get a  
20 steady state with the aximetric.

21 What sort of validation do you have for  
22 that situation?

23 MR. BOYD: We would have to look at plume  
24 validations, which we have not done. We --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: It can be any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiment where the plume is --

2 MR. BOYD: If you were going to validate  
3 that, yes, we would need to get out into the plume  
4 literature and see if we could validate against  
5 something.

6 These have been done with the CFD tools.  
7 We did not do it at these conditions in this  
8 geometry for this problem.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: The French did their  
10 aximetric inlet the same sort of --

11 MR. BOYD: You know, I don't remember.  
12 They did a real plant. So probably not. They shift  
13 the hot leg off to the side to leave room for the  
14 manway, it looks like to me in these generators. So  
15 I doubt that they did something aximetric of  
16 symmetric either.

17 The CE generators are large enough that  
18 they can come in the center and still have room for  
19 the manway with an 8,000-tube generator, but these  
20 3,000-tube generators, they seem to shift them off to  
21 the side.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It would be very  
23 interesting because I know TRIO. And TRIO, of  
24 course, is a top-class code. I'm not saying that  
25 Fluent is not, but then there is -- and they did an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LES, right?

2 MR. BOYD: The work that I had seen was  
3 an LES model, right.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: That would be useful if  
5 they saw a similar phenomenon.

6 MR. BOYD: The very small report that I  
7 saw I'll have to admit John Mahaffey helped me out  
8 with that. He was at a meeting, and he brought it  
9 back to me.

10 The key I saw, what I saw that I liked,  
11 was that they also saw that flooding, as you  
12 mentioned.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

14 MR. BOYD: And it made it a little more  
15 easier to understand.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you know who did it,  
17 I mean, there are only a few people in France who use  
18 TRIO or N3S. We can always get the details.

19 MR. BOYD: Okay. That's all I have.

20 CHAIR POWERS: My own impression is our  
21 November 17th, 2004 was indeed perspicacious. So we  
22 may crib from that a little bit.

23 Are there any questions the members would  
24 like to have?

25 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you very much. I  
2 think we can move on now to a less technically  
3 arduous topic.

4 7. SGAP ITEMS 3.4.H-I

5 MATERIALS - POTENTIAL RCS FAILURE LOCATIONS

6 MR. CARPENTER: Good afternoon or should  
7 I say good morning based on the schedule?

8 CHAIR POWERS: By my schedule. And we  
9 know we're getting close to lunchtime. So you may  
10 want to move right along.

11 MR. CARPENTER: We will work this right  
12 along. I am Gene Carpenter. And I am with the  
13 Office of Research. Jeff Hixon is also with me from  
14 the Office of Research.

15 CHAIR POWERS: You are going to have to  
16 get a little closer to the action here, Gene.

17 MR. CARPENTER: How is that? I did  
18 consider bringing some raw meat here and throwing it  
19 based on what we --

20 CHAIR POWERS: You are the raw meat, sir.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. CARPENTER: I understand that. Thank  
23 you very much.

24 We are going to be talking about the  
25 steam generator action plan item 3.4h, the potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RCS failure locations. Basically what the steam  
2 generator action plan had asked of us was to  
3 investigate the concern that during a postulated  
4 severe accident, core effluents may bypass the  
5 containment if failures are experienced of the steam  
6 generator tubes. However, obviously if some other  
7 RCS components fail before the tubes, then  
8 containment bypass may be averted, as you heard  
9 previously today with Chris, et al.

10 So what we did in research was that we  
11 performed a scoping review to determine potential  
12 failure locations, modes, and times to failure for  
13 these non-steam generator tube components during the  
14 postulated event.

15 For 3.4h, we conducted a three-phase  
16 scoping study. Phase I reviewed the methods and  
17 models for predicting failure modes and times to  
18 failure. It identified additional information needed  
19 for the study, and it also scoped out the components  
20 that might be considered weak links.

21 In Phase II, we took this information and  
22 developed the three-dimensional computer models of  
23 these selected components for the representative  
24 Westinghouse four-loop plant. And with that, we also  
25 utilized detailed mechanical and structural drawings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and included analysis of operating histories of these  
2 components.

3 Finally, in Phase III, we utilized the  
4 Reactor Leak and Power Safety Excursion, RELAP, code  
5 and the CFD calculations and with use of the expanded  
6 high-temperature materials database to calculate the  
7 failure sequence of the selected components.

8 So in Phase I, we went and put together a  
9 workshop in November of 2001 to discuss the behavior  
10 of these components and the bolted connections during  
11 the postulated severe accidents. The participants  
12 included valve and gasket manufacturers, industry,  
13 EPRI, and some of the people from Argonne National  
14 Laboratory.

15 The workshop concluded that it would be  
16 possible to analytically predict behavior during  
17 severe accidents of certain components, certainly not  
18 all of the components but some of them.

19 Following the workshop, we then went and  
20 took a look at some of these components and bolted  
21 connections to model to predict the failure times.  
22 And we initiated an effort to develop improved models  
23 and also included variables not addressed in previous  
24 analysis.

25 For Phase I, the components that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selected for the analysis were the hot leg and surge  
2 line, including the nozzles and supports; the steam  
3 generator primary side manway; top-dead-center RTD  
4 scoop that penetrates the hot leg, including the  
5 welds; the socket weld connection of the instrument  
6 line to the RTD flange; and the PORVs, plug-to-cage  
7 impact.

8 We also did a review of the operating  
9 histories of the relief valves, bolted and flanged  
10 connections, and spiral-wound gaskets.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I don't remember. How big  
12 are those RTD connections?

13 MR. CARPENTER: If I remember correctly,  
14 approximately one-inch. I think that's about the  
15 size and diameter.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

17 MR. CARPENTER: The analysis was based on  
18 the Zion Nuclear Station and simply because we had  
19 the access to the drawings and had a fairly decent  
20 PRA.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you look at reactor  
22 head vent lines or aren't they at all interesting?

23 MR. CARPENTER: I apologize. I don't  
24 remember if we did look at those. I will find that  
25 out and try and get back to you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

2 MEMBER SHACK: I don't remember doing  
3 that at Argonne. Whether somebody else did --

4 MR. CARPENTER: I don't know. We will  
5 find out.

6 Again, as Chris had mentioned earlier  
7 today, we looked at this for the hydraulic sequence  
8 under SPO. Results from the RELAP5, thermal  
9 hydraulics analysis for surface heat flux or flow is  
10 used as input for the thermal conduction and  
11 stress-strain analysis, failure times due to tensile  
12 and creep rupture calculated with data from  
13 literature when available, and extrapolated when data  
14 was only available at lower than severe accident  
15 temperatures.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you --

17 MR. CARPENTER: Yes?

18 CHAIR POWERS: -- why did you select  
19 Zion?

20 MR. CARPENTER: Zion was we had drawings  
21 that were available. We were able to get some fairly  
22 good mechanical drawings. We also had a PRA that was  
23 available for that.

24 CHAIR POWERS: That is the problem. We  
25 don't really care.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARPENTER: Use it as a  
2 representative plant.

3 CHAIR POWERS: How representative is it?

4 MR. CARPENTER: It could be very  
5 representative. I don't remember how many of that  
6 type of plants were made, but we basically use it as  
7 a representative plant. I can find out.

8 CHAIR POWERS: I assume, I mean, it's  
9 very representative.

10 MR. CARPENTER: Yes.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Just curious. Yes?

12 MR. CARPENTER: Going on, failure times  
13 due to tensile and creep rupture were then calculated  
14 with the data from the literature. Sensitivity  
15 analyses were conducted to determine the variability  
16 of predicted failure times due to variations in  
17 surface heat, thermal conductivity, creep rate, and  
18 yield strength.

19 CHAIR POWERS: There is this line that  
20 you have there that says, "Extrapolated when data  
21 were only available at lower than severe accident  
22 temperatures." Isn't that the problem with applying  
23 these Larson-Miller-type formalisms in the RELAP  
24 code?

25 MR. CARPENTER: I'm sorry? I didn't hear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Isn't that the problem  
3 with applying Larson-Miller type failure analyses,  
4 like they do in the RELAP code.

5 MR. HIXON: Good afternoon. Well, I  
6 believe this is Phase II. So in Phase III, you did  
7 get high-temperature data to address that.

8 MEMBER SHACK: We essentially ended up  
9 with experimental data on all of the materials that  
10 we needed at the time. When we did the initial  
11 analyses, we didn't have data for some of the  
12 materials because most of these materials are not  
13 designed to operate at this temperature and nobody  
14 ever bothers to get data.

15 MR. CARPENTER: Which takes us to the  
16 last bullet here that the available temperature  
17 material properties data were collected from the  
18 literature. And then over the temperature range was  
19 not available was identified and, as went into that  
20 for Phase III.

21 This graph is basically the same thing  
22 that you have seen earlier today, where, as we did  
23 the calculations, we saw for the initial calculations  
24 of the RTD and failure shortly after the Corps given  
25 instrument line going on to the RFD flange socket

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weld, surge line to hot leg nozzle weld, a hot leg  
2 near the PRD nozzle and then certainly hot leg does  
3 sometime after the steam generator tube.

4 In Phase III, we did improvements to the  
5 thermal hydraulics modeling. This would have been  
6 refinements made to the surge line to the hot leg  
7 connections of the RELAP model. Thermal hydraulic  
8 data calculated using RELAP5 was improved to account  
9 for entrance effects and flow reversals during the  
10 PORV cycling.

11 And, as Jeff mentioned, high-temperature  
12 materials database was expanded by conducting  
13 high-temperature tensile and creep tests on stainless  
14 steel and carbon steel weldments. Enhancements  
15 changed calculated failure sequence, and that  
16 resulted in the hot leg failing first. And it also  
17 suggested that the reactor coolant pump seals could  
18 fail prior to the steam generator tubes failing.

19 We then held another expert workshop held  
20 to evaluate the findings. And among the other  
21 findings from the workshop was an agreement that seal  
22 failure could occur sooner than previously estimated  
23 and could possibly avert or mitigate containment  
24 bypass.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Agreeing with whom?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARPENTER: Pardon?

2 CHAIR POWERS: Who is agreeing? It says  
3 an "agreement." And I'm not sure who is agreeing  
4 with whom.

5 MR. CARPENTER: During the expert  
6 workshop?

7 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

8 MR. CARPENTER: As we did before, we had  
9 people there who were experts in flanges, who came  
10 from EPRI, from the industry, and other laboratory  
11 people.

12 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. So the next time  
13 somebody from the industry comes in and I ask him  
14 about pump seals, he will say, "Oh, yes, they fail."

15 MR. CARPENTER: Under certain conditions,  
16 it is possible.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER BLEY: You would like them to.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Again, these temperatures  
20 are well-outside the design range for these seals.

21 CHAIR POWERS: It's not very hard for me  
22 to get there either.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Well, let's hope it's hard  
24 for you to get there.

25 MR. CARPENTER: So, finally, for this,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the conclusions were that the improved models for  
2 determining time-to-failure of non-steam generator  
3 tube components under severe accidents were  
4 developed; times-to-failure between the non-steam  
5 generator tubes with the exception of the reactor  
6 coolant pump seals were relatively close to each  
7 other; and it was determined that seals could fail  
8 prior to the steam generator tubes, which could avert  
9 or mitigate containment bypass. And NRR and Research  
10 are looking at follow-on research.

11 CHAIR POWERS: The issue of failure, I  
12 mean, thermal hydraulic guys look at failure in a  
13 more subtle fashion than this. They have big  
14 failures and little failures,

15 You just declared failure. I mean,  
16 that's all you did was say, "Okay. Fail." So it  
17 could be a 22-gallon-per-minute failure or a  
18 480-gallon-per-minute failure, and it's all just one  
19 failure to you.

20 MR. CARPENTER: Once it no longer  
21 contained pressure, yes.

22 CHAIR POWERS: So they are still stuck  
23 figuring out what the flow rate is. I mean, they  
24 just have to do that arbitrarily and find a  
25 sensitivity over the potential range. You offered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them no insights on the volumetrics of the failure?

2 MR. CARPENTER: I don't think it was no  
3 insights, but we did find some information. And that  
4 was provided to the thermal hydraulics people, yes.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, if we blew  
6 out the RTD, we knew that was a relatively small  
7 leak. The failure of the hot leg, no, we don't have  
8 a good way of calculating the failure size of a creep  
9 burst. But, as I said, the judgment is that if this  
10 thing failures fails by creep, it's going to --

11 CHAIR POWERS: Do we have that  
12 capability?

13 MEMBER SHACK: It's always nice to have  
14 that, but it's a difficult problem, especially if you  
15 want to do an experimental verification. You know,  
16 this is a gas-type leak. You know, it's not going to  
17 relieve the pressure rapidly. It's going to continue  
18 to depressurize.

19 My judgment would be that this thing  
20 would be a fairly dramatic --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Since that is so  
22 important, that hot leg failure, how detailed was the  
23 analysis done on that? Where was the failure  
24 expected to occur in the carbon steel, the carbon  
25 steel this transition material where it's welded to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 MEMBER SHACK: I talked to Saurin. And,  
3 again, we have to go back and refresh our memory as  
4 to which thermal hydraulics model we were using at  
5 the time we calculated which failure. But I think  
6 with the refined thermal hydraulics model, the  
7 failure occurred in the hot leg but in the stainless  
8 steel adjacent to the nozzle but in the stainless  
9 steel.

10 Part of this is, again, as I said, the  
11 general size of the nozzle, even though the material  
12 is weaker. It is also sort of a question of the heat  
13 transfer into the thing. So it is a combination of  
14 things getting hot.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: The reason I am concerned  
16 or confused is that you've got these big temperature  
17 gradients from the bottom around the sides where it  
18 is really cold, maybe as much as 400 degrees  
19 Centigrade from the very top. So you have got a very  
20 complicated stress.

21 Of course, you have got the pressure  
22 stress, and that is probably the dominant theme, but  
23 I don't know.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Well, just think. This  
25 stuff is creeping pretty heavily at this point. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are getting all sorts of deformations due to these  
2 temperatures.

3 We're not building much stress. The  
4 stress is probably Pr/t because everything else is --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is what I am trying  
6 to get at. Is it --

7 MEMBER SHACK: By "creep," you know, it  
8 doesn't take a whole lot of creep to relieve a  
9 thermal stress.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right, right. Well, even  
11 at the colder part of that nozzle --

12 MEMBER SHACK: The colder part is still  
13 relatively cold, yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's strong.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. That's very strong.

17 So all the deformation would be concentrated --

18 MEMBER SHACK: Up at the top.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- up at the top. So I  
20 am just wondering --

21 MEMBER SHACK: I think it's blowing out  
22 because of the Pr/t. It's not blowing out because of  
23 the temperature deformations. Saurin has the  
24 deformation pictures. I actually don't remember what  
25 they quite look like.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is there any kind of a  
2 topical report or just kind of focused on the failure  
3 of the hot leg, you know, what went into it and --

4 MR. HIXON: Yes. I have a report,  
5 "Behavior of PWR RCS Components Other Than Steam  
6 Generator Tubes," November 2008. I think it was --

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, as long as I know  
8 it is there, I will go take a look at it.

9 MR. HIXON: Right.

10 MR. CARPENTER: And it does have some of  
11 the pictures that Dr. Shack was discussing.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. All right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I am a little curious  
14 about the conclusion that the RCP seal failure could  
15 avert containment bypass scenarios. I guess I  
16 understand the discussions.

17 If everything is driven by the hot leg, I  
18 am not at all concerned about that. But you seem to  
19 have raised that as yet another way that these  
20 induced tube ruptures are not an issue.

21 How much did you actually look at the  
22 available flow paths through those seals due to  
23 thermal failures of the elastomer materials because  
24 you remember the original analyses of those seals  
25 were looking at LOCA conditions and bigger flows are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bad for LOCAs.

2 Here bigger flows are good things again.

3 And seals when they fail tend to cock. They tend to  
4 get pretty tortuous paths. So I was curious how much  
5 of your work looked at that in terms of, in  
6 particular, of averting what we are trying to avert,  
7 which is the eventual bypass.

8 MR. HIXON: At the workshop there were  
9 seal vendors, correct? And pretty much we relied on  
10 their expert opinions for a variety of --

11 MEMBER SHACK: No. It was really the --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: But they have always  
13 thought about the bad thing --

14 MEMBER SHACK: The person, right, is a  
15 big hole.

16 MEMBER BLEY: So being conservative from  
17 that point of view.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It is conservative to  
19 say that everything goes away and it remains in its  
20 original geometry, which maximizes the flow areas.

21 MEMBER SHACK: People were aware of that  
22 problem that what is conservative for one answer is  
23 not conservative for the answer we are interested in  
24 at the moment.

25 But we talked about it. I mean, this was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only a conceptual idea. The thought was there was  
2 going to be some follow-on work, but that never  
3 happened.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: The only reason I raised  
5 it is it is given some prominence here in terms of  
6 the --

7 MEMBER SHACK: I think all you can really  
8 say is it's a potential mechanism and we haven't  
9 really investigated it. Now, how much credit you  
10 want to give it at this point is certainly a  
11 different --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think there's  
13 another factor. Over the years, people have been  
14 working to improve these seal packages. And you can  
15 replace them fairly easily during a refueling outage.  
16 And people have done that.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. There are never --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And so 400 GPM is a cold  
19 number, I think, for many plants.

20 MEMBER SHACK: This is a very different  
21 condition. You know, the elastomers are gone.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. It depends on what  
23 the --

24 MEMBER SHACK: All those numbers are  
25 suspect that people use for these leakages, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why the thermal hydraulics people compute a range.

2 MEMBER BLEY: We've been focusing on  
3 temperatures in the hot leg, and I haven't seen  
4 anything on what temperatures in the cold leg are as  
5 long as you maintained the loop seal. That's the  
6 temperature --

7 MEMBER SHACK: But certainly it's much  
8 cooler than this, but it's still --

9 MEMBER BLEY: The elastomers are hot, but  
10 what about other stuff?

11 CHAIR POWERS: You have to come to a  
12 microphone, identify yourself, speak with sufficient  
13 clarity and volume and --

14 MR. LUPOLD: I am Tim Lupold. I am  
15 Branch Chief for the Corrosion Metallurgy Branch. I  
16 happen to have a little bit of plant experience under  
17 my belt. And I know that these seals require  
18 cooling. And in the scenarios provided under this  
19 event, they are going to lose that cooling  
20 immediately. And those seals are going to heat up.

21 Typically the seals you are talking about  
22 these days are cartridge seals that are used on the  
23 RCPs. They usually have three stages. And they  
24 break the pressure down for leakage.

25 And those seals without the cooling are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to overheat. They're going to fail. They are  
2 going to start to leak. Now, the exact magnitude of  
3 leakage, no one can really say that and point to it  
4 and say, "This is what it is" without actually doing  
5 some testing on them. Okay?

6 We haven't done that testing on them, but  
7 without that cooling going into these seals, they are  
8 going to fail fairly quickly and start to leak.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Actually, some time ago you  
10 had ACEL do substantial testing. Now, the seals may  
11 have changed since that time, but there were a number  
12 of experiments.

13 MR. LUPOLD: But, as John said, they were  
14 from the point of view of maximizing this leakage.

15 MEMBER SHACK: And those were the people  
16 we had at the workshop. And there was some thought  
17 that they would sort of do additional testing, but  
18 that never --

19 MR. LUPOLD: And a lot of the testing  
20 that has been done in the seals has been relatively  
21 around operating parameters. And these are  
22 considerably different than operating parameters. So  
23 seal experience is going to be a lot different than  
24 under operating conditions. That's all I just really  
25 want to point out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are these all elastomer  
2 materials or what is a design of the seal?

3 MR. LUPOLD: I would have to go back and  
4 check that. It's been a long time since I looked at  
5 the seals. I really couldn't tell you off the top of  
6 my head. I hate to give you wrong information.

7 We could do some research on that, dig  
8 some drawings out from the vendors and --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I don't know  
10 anything about these kind of pumps, but people are  
11 always improving things. And if somebody has some in  
12 with a better, less temperature-sensitive seal, would  
13 we know that?

14 MEMBER BLEY: They are very different as  
15 you go from vendor to vendor. The ones he's talking  
16 about are the Westinghouse standard packages. Some  
17 of the others are quite different.

18 MR. LUPOLD: The ones I am most familiar  
19 with are the ones produced by Sulzer-Bingham.

20 MEMBER BLEY: But in the Westinghouse  
21 pumps?

22 MR. LUPOLD: Actually, the ones that I am  
23 used to are on the CE RCPs.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That is different.

25 MR. CARPENTER: Now for my afternoon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Yes?

3 9. SGAP ITEMS 3.10

4 USING LABORATORY DATA FOR PREDICTING FIELD  
5 EXPERIENCE (CRACK INITIATION, CRACK GROWTH RATES

6 MR. CARPENTER: Staff closure of steam  
7 generator action plan item 3.10. The staff basically  
8 went back and took a look at the 3.10 language. What  
9 we determined was that this was not based on any  
10 specific ACRS-recommended action in 1740. And then  
11 based on that and also on the fact that the staff  
12 monitors plant operating experience through  
13 inspection processes and reviews of results of steam  
14 generator tube inspections, we determined that it was  
15 not appropriate for us to continue with that, that  
16 basically we thought 3.10 was mission creep and that  
17 we should really be focusing in on what we need to  
18 for the steam generator action plan.

19 The final item is that as we continue to  
20 look at this, we see that there are future actions  
21 that need to be accomplished. Based on operating  
22 experience, we will go back and reprioritize that  
23 depending on what we need to be doing.

24 Any questions?

25 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I think that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hoped that there would be continuing activity to  
2 guide any laboratory studies on stress corrosion  
3 cracking based on observations in the field --

4 MR. CARPENTER: Of course.

5 CHAIR POWERS: -- and that there would be  
6 some systematic attempt to see if we were seeing  
7 anything weird happening in the field that merited  
8 laboratory study. I mean, is there a mechanism to  
9 look at the results of tube inspections to see if  
10 things are changing or getting weird or --

11 MR. CARPENTER: Well, we are continuing  
12 to do quite a bit of work on steam generators. So we  
13 have the various programs ongoing, including the  
14 steam generator TIP program, Tube Integrity Program.  
15 And that is a multinational program. So we are not  
16 looking just at U.S. activities. We are looking  
17 globally.

18 We have various other activities ongoing  
19 right now with steam generators. We have a fairly  
20 active operating experience, a program that goes out  
21 and looks at this.

22 So it's not like we're basically saying,  
23 "We're done. We're never going to look at this  
24 again." We are continuing to look forward as to what  
25 we need to be doing in steam generators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And as we go forward and we see new items  
2 coming down based on operating experience, based on  
3 other research that's going on, either domestically  
4 or internationally, we will focus our research as  
5 appropriate.

6           MEMBER ARMIJO: So you are saying that  
7 recommendation is being addressed through these --

8           MR. CARPENTER: Through these other  
9 programs, right, but they weren't necessarily  
10 specific to the steam generator action plan.

11          CHAIR POWERS: Fair enough. I think the  
12 item was simply to do something and we didn't get --  
13 just out of curiosity, how translatable is the  
14 experience from other countries to this country?

15          MR. CARPENTER: As far as what is going  
16 on?

17          CHAIR POWERS: Their steam generator tube  
18 integrity. I mean, other countries do different  
19 things on water chemistry, for instance.

20          MR. CARPENTER: Of course.

21          CHAIR POWERS: And some plants -- what is  
22 it, alloy-800. I mean, it's just not pertinent. And  
23 so I was just wondering. Is there translation  
24 ability? I mean, do the experiences of other  
25 countries have any use to us at all?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARPENTER: I would say yes. And the  
2 basis for that is the program that I just mentioned,  
3 the steam generator TIP program, it's a five-year  
4 program. We are about to start four. We are about  
5 to start number four.

6 So we have already got 15 years of  
7 international experience on this steam generator TIP  
8 program. And we consider it valuable enough that we  
9 are going for another five years worth of work.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Well, you told me you are  
11 doing it. I'm asking, did you get anything out of  
12 it? What are you getting out of it that is useful?

13 MR. KARWOSKI: This is Ken Karwoski from  
14 NRR. Maybe I can address that. Your specific  
15 question is, is operating experience from foreign  
16 countries applicable to the U.S.? And the answer is  
17 yes.

18 We continue to monitor foreign operating  
19 experience along with our own to make sure that there  
20 aren't any safety issues. We are following various  
21 issues. Not all of the experience from other  
22 countries is applicable to the United States, but we  
23 evaluate it if we have any questions on its  
24 applicability, engage the industry in order to make  
25 that determination.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SHACK: Just as an example, you  
2 know, the CANDU people have different materials in  
3 their steam generator, but we all get together as  
4 part of the TIP program to talk about water chemistry  
5 because the concentration --

6                   CHAIR POWERS: This is all because you  
7 want to take a vacation in some salubrious locale  
8 like -- these are metallurgists. These are  
9 metallurgists. They're very, very strange people.

10                  MR. CARPENTER: It also turns out that  
11 their most common problem is probably fretting  
12 wear-type problems, which is now becoming -- you  
13 know, now that we have essentially eliminated stress  
14 corrosion cracking, we find these things still wear  
15 and still fret and still fatigue. So we have a lot  
16 in common, even if we have different materials. With  
17 the Koreans, of course, we have the same materials.

18                  International experience certainly in  
19 many ways is applicable, even if --

20                  CHAIR POWERS: Boy, I am having a hard  
21 time finding out why. I mean, fretting, okay,  
22 granted, you can find out from the foreigners you  
23 don't want a lot of foreign materials in your steam  
24 generator. I actually knew that beforehand.

25                  MR. CARPENTER: Techniques for detecting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them and analyzing them.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Ah. Now, that is where we  
3 are getting someplace. That is the kind of  
4 information. That sounds good. Now, I'll bet the  
5 Koreans have nifty ways or nifty ideas.

6 MR. CARPENTER: The Canadians probably  
7 expend the most effort looking at that problem.

8 CHAIR POWERS: They don't have anything  
9 else to do in Chalk River. I'm going to hear about  
10 this.

11 MR. CARPENTER: I've been to Chalk River.  
12 I agree.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Well, that is  
15 probably for pursuit on a different venue and  
16 particular pursuit in the research report. I was  
17 just curious on that subject. It seems plausible to  
18 me.

19 Are there any other questions in the  
20 blacksmithing area here?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. I think we are  
23 scheduled to take another 15-minute break here,  
24 aren't we? So why don't we break until 3:00 o'clock.

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record at 2:43 p.m. and went back on the record  
2 at 3:01 p.m.)

3 CHAIR POWERS: We have the esteemed Bob  
4 Palla to talk to us, who has been an unfailing source  
5 of information and detailed insights in this  
6 particular area for well over a decade. How about  
7 that for an introduction?

8 MR. PALLA: Is that enough?

9 CHAIR POWERS: Thirty or 40 after the --

10 MR. PALLA: I had better stop here.

11 10. SGAP ITEMS 3.1.K

12 PROBABILITY SG TUBE FAILURES BY

13 SG DEPRESSURIZATION EVENTS

14 MR. PALLA: My name is Bob Palla. I'm  
15 with the Probabilistic Risk Assessment Branch in  
16 Division of Risk Assessment, NRR. I am going to be  
17 talking to you about four tasks in the action plan  
18 that I inherited from a senior staff member, who  
19 worked them for several years. They were basically  
20 deferred in around 2005 and not actively completed as  
21 originally intended.

22 So, as I am going to describe, as part of  
23 the steam generator action plan closeout, we took a  
24 closer look at what the original intent of these  
25 items was, looked at progress made in other related

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items under the action plan, and also looked at what  
2 we thought were reasonable expectations for future  
3 work.

4 Between the work that was completed in  
5 other areas and the user need that I am going to  
6 discuss at the end of my presentation, we think that  
7 the items that I will be discussing here, the intent  
8 has been made, and that these can be closed.

9 I did not number the slides. My apology.  
10 So please don't shuffle them up.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Leave us just totally  
12 lost. Our rules are very explicit on this matter.

13 MR. PALLA: So I could skip to the last  
14 one. The first task I am going to be discussing is  
15 --

16 CHAIR POWERS: Well, what this means,  
17 Bob, is that you can't possibly use more than ten  
18 slides because of my limited ability to count.

19 MR. PALLA: The first task is numbered  
20 3.1k. The task called for using information  
21 developed in tasks 3.1a through 3.1j to evaluate the  
22 conditional probabilities of multiple tube failures  
23 for appropriate scenarios in risk assessments for  
24 steam generator tube alternate repair criteria.

25 In the way of background, tasks 3.1a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through j addressed a number of physical processes  
2 the DPO writer asserted could cause steam generator  
3 tubes to open up and leak, specifically additional  
4 tube leakage or ruptures from the growth of existing  
5 cracks resulting from dynamic loads.

6 All of these processes were applicable to  
7 steam generator tubes in the free span except for  
8 concerns involving tube support plate movement during  
9 large blowdown loads, such as main steam line breaks.

10 Tasks 3.1a through 3.1j were completed in the 2002  
11 to 2004 time period.

12 The conclusion of this work was that the  
13 dynamic loads from the steam line break are low and  
14 do not affect the structural integrity of the tubes  
15 or lead to additional leakage or ruptures beyond what  
16 would be determined using differential pressure loads  
17 alone.

18 The completion of each task was  
19 documented in a separate memorandum. And I have  
20 listed here on this first slide the nature of the  
21 work that was carried out under each task.

22 Now, for each one of these within ADAMS  
23 is a separate closeout memo that makes references to  
24 all of the supporting documentation. I wasn't  
25 planning to reiterate it here, especially because if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at the next slide, the ACRS concluded that  
2 the analyses of steam line break had been completed  
3 and that this action plan item 3.1 is closed.

4 Now, the only caveat there is that there  
5 wasn't any real discussion of 3.1k. So this was  
6 bringing up the rear. Just we wanted to bring this  
7 item up here and just make clear what was going on  
8 with regard to this.

9 The objective of 3.1k was calculate the  
10 leakage from existing steam generator flaws under  
11 differential pressure loads alone for a design basis  
12 steam line break.

13 The plan was to express this in the form  
14 of a probability distribution for total steam  
15 generator leak rate from the population of flawed  
16 tubes.

17 The planned approach was to develop steam  
18 generator leakage probability distribution based on  
19 the research-developed steam generator flaw  
20 information for flaws in the free span.

21 We in conjunction would use formulas for  
22 predicting the occurrence of bursts and leaks in the  
23 associated leak areas. And then, finally, we were  
24 planning to do RELAP5 calculations, providing  
25 realistic flow rates through the leak areas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with the various bursts and leaks.

2 This information was to be used to  
3 support the resolution of GSI-163, involving multiple  
4 steam generator tube leakage, in DBAs, the steam  
5 generator item 3.11 that the Committee heard about  
6 several months ago.

7 The results could also be used in a risk  
8 assessment to determine the effects of steam  
9 generator the degradation in the risk from steam  
10 generator blowdown events.

11 Work on this task was deferred to staff  
12 reassignment on other activities. And the need to  
13 complete this work was revisited as part of this  
14 action plan closeout, taking into account the results  
15 from preceding tasks and the results -- progress made  
16 towards resolving GSI-1630.

17 Now, in looking back at the 3.1 subtasks  
18 -- each one of those related issues, regarding  
19 vibration, displacements, jets, impingement on  
20 adjacent tubes. They were systematically closed  
21 out. And at the end, as indicated, their conclusion  
22 was that they would not prorogate into multiple tube  
23 ruptures. This was addressed and agreed upon with  
24 the ACRS.

25 So, in essence, the concern didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materialize. In addition, as described in the NRR  
2 technical report on resolution of GSI-163, the  
3 industry has adopted a performance-based technical  
4 specification.

5 And the requirements that are in place at  
6 all U.S. reactors as part of that initiative in  
7 I-9706 would provide reasonable assurance that the  
8 potential for one or more ruptures or the equivalent  
9 leakage for multiple tubes under normal conditions or  
10 DBAs would be well within what we assumed in previous  
11 risk studies and that the leakage from one or  
12 multiple tubes under DBAs would be limited to very  
13 small amounts consistent with the applicable  
14 regulations for off-site and control room dose.

15 So, in essence, the performance-based  
16 tech specs and the way that those have been  
17 implemented provide added assurance that the  
18 likelihoods would be small.

19 And, finally, the need for the  
20 calculation was diminished by the fact that most  
21 plants have installed replacement generators with  
22 more corrosion-resistant materials. This has  
23 resulted in a lower number of flawed tubes being left  
24 in services and also fewer proposals to increase the  
25 amount of leakage would be allowed under DBA events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Many plants have chosen  
2 different materials, but not all plants have chosen  
3 --

4 MR. PALLA: Not all plants. There is a  
5 constantly shrinking set of remaining plants that  
6 have the 600-alloy.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Do you know what fraction  
8 of the plants now has the 600-alloy?

9 MR. PALLA: If you want to get it right  
10 --

11 CHAIR POWERS: Somebody does.

12 MR. KARWOSKI: This is Ken Karwoski from  
13 NRR.

14 There are 69 PWRs in the U.S. Of those,  
15 42 have 690 material. Seventeen have thermally  
16 treated 600, which is a little more  
17 corrosion-resistant than the mill-annealed 600.  
18 There are three of those that we plan to replace this  
19 fall and basically one a year from then on out until  
20 they are all replaced. So 10 out of 69 have the --

21 CHAIR POWERS: So we really are getting  
22 down to the point that most will have 690.

23 MR. KARWOSKI: That's correct.

24 CHAIR POWERS: And so apathy can set in.

25 MR. KARWOSKI: Well, the plants with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermally treated 600 have now started to exhibit  
2 cracking, but I share your concern with respect to  
3 the potential for apathy with more  
4 corrosion-resistant materials.

5 MR. PALLA: It didn't completely go away,  
6 but the target is getting smaller.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Sure.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And the other thing  
9 is that the old 600 tube steam generators are the  
10 later models of that brand, where the chemistry was  
11 much better controlled. And so their susceptibility  
12 to degradation is lower than the earlier steam  
13 generators were.

14 So I don't know. I don't think you can  
15 quantify that. On the other hand, you can look at  
16 tube-plugging rates for those remaining steam  
17 generators. And they're quite a bit smaller than  
18 what had been experienced in the past.

19 MR. PALLA: So our conclusion is that  
20 this work wasn't really needed as we had originally  
21 planned.

22 CHAIR POWERS: I think the original  
23 thought was when we looked at the various tasks that  
24 were being done to get propagation from one tube to  
25 the next in the event of failure or mechanisms to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple failures, with multiple failures, the  
2 concern would probably not be one or two tubes but  
3 more in the eight category. Certainly 12, we knew we  
4 were in desperate straits at 12.

5 We were not seeing Korean-spirit  
6 mechanisms that prompt led to those multiple  
7 failures. I think we were interested in seeing well,  
8 you know, you don't see it in these particular tests  
9 and investigations.

10 We are looking for a feel on the  
11 probabilities that you get, understanding that they  
12 were likely to be small. And so what you are saying  
13 is we're not going to get that.

14 MR. PALLA: You're not going to get that.  
15 You're going to get assurance that the leak rate  
16 would be small based on what we know, but these other  
17 mechanisms have been --

18 CHAIR POWERS: We can live with this.  
19 Okay.

20 MR. PALLA: Okay.

21 CHAIR POWERS: I understand what the  
22 status is.

23 SGAP ITEMS 3.4.J-K

24 SG TUBE LEAKAGE RATES; PRA FOR EVALUATING.

25 SG TUBE INTEGRITY REQUIREMENTS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PALLA: Okay. The next task I will  
2 be discussing is task 3.4j. This task called for  
3 putting the information developed in task 3.4i into a  
4 probability distribution for the rate of tube leakage  
5 during severe accident sequences based on the  
6 measured and regulated parameters for alternate  
7 repair criteria applied to flaws in restricted  
8 places.

9 As background, 3.4i provided analytical  
10 predictions of flaw opening areas and leak rates from  
11 axial and circumferential cracks under the tube  
12 support plate during steam line breaks and severe  
13 accidents. This work was performed by Saurin  
14 Majumdar at Argonne.

15 3.4i was closed by issuance of a  
16 technical letter report in May of 2004. That  
17 described analyses for predicting leak rates of  
18 degraded tubes in restricted areas under DBA and  
19 severe accident conditions.

20 The leak rate models presented in the  
21 Argonne report provide upper bound leak rates  
22 assuming no crevice deposits are present. The report  
23 also describes Argonne's evaluation of test results  
24 that show that crevice deposits could reduce the leak  
25 rates by as much as a factor of 1,000 compared to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leak rates with no deposits.

2           Although the objective of 3.4j was to put  
3 this information into a probability distribution for  
4 the rate of tube leakage during severe accident  
5 sequences, this work was effectively completed as  
6 part of action plan item 3.5, which you will be  
7 hearing about tomorrow.

8           Under task 3.5, the Office of Research,  
9 Sandia National Labs, and SAIC with developing a  
10 methodology to integrating the results of PRA with  
11 results from supporting thermal hydraulic and  
12 materials engineering analyses.

13           The results of this research effort will  
14 be discussed tomorrow, as I said, but I just wanted  
15 to summarize the nature of their conclusions here.

16           As described in a report issued February  
17 2008 -- it's a contractor report on task 3.5 -- SAIC  
18 developed an Excel spreadsheet to compute the  
19 probability of tube failure during an accident using  
20 steam generator flaw distribution in the pressure  
21 temperature history for an accident.

22           Uncertainty distributions for key model  
23 inputs were developed using Excel add-in called  
24 Crystal Ball. Flaw distributions were provided for  
25 six defect types, including circumferential and axial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outer diameter stress corrosion cracking at tube  
2 support plates.

3 The circumferential cracks considered in  
4 the analysis were located at either the top of the  
5 tube sheet or at the tube support plate and were  
6 expected to be surrounded by a buildup of sludge.

7 The Argonne models were used to calculate  
8 the growth of each crack during the transient. Now,  
9 example calculations were performed. And in these  
10 calculations, the maximum crack opening displacement  
11 for circumferential flaws was set to one millimeter  
12 based on consideration of the test at Argonne, which  
13 showed that sludge deposits would significantly  
14 restrict the flow through the flaw. Nevertheless,  
15 the model would provide you a mechanism for looking  
16 at alternative assumptions.

17 The conclusion based on this is that the  
18 effort performed under 3.5 has achieved the intent of  
19 ask 3.4j and that we can close the 3.4j task.

20 Next task is task 3.4k. This task calls  
21 for integrating information provided by tasks 3.4a  
22 through 3.4j as well as task 3.5 to address ACRS  
23 criticisms of risk assessments for alternate repair  
24 criteria that go beyond the scope and criteria of  
25 generic letter 95-05 as well as dealing with other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator tube integrity and licensing issues.

2 As background, action plan item 3.4  
3 addresses ACRS comments on previous risk assessments  
4 by developing a better understanding of the reactor  
5 cooling system conditions in corresponding component  
6 behavior in severe accident sequences in which the  
7 RCS remains pressurized.

8 In the previous presentations, you have  
9 heard about the various subitems under 3.4, the  
10 thermal hydraulic work discussed by Chris Boyd and  
11 the structural analyses described by Gene Carpenter  
12 as well as the assessment of leak rates for degraded  
13 tubes in restricted areas. That's the 3.4 task that  
14 we are basically saying is not really needed. Well,  
15 it's covered by the other item.

16 The objective of task 3.4k was to  
17 integrate information provided by the above tasks as  
18 well as task 3.5 to address the ACRS comments.

19 Now, I have divided the task into,  
20 really, two broad areas. One, I'll refer to it as a  
21 specific concern. And then on the next slide, I am  
22 talking about a broader concern.

23 The specific concern on this item was  
24 specific, actually, to South Texas project, steam  
25 generators that had stainless steel drilled hole tube

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support plates. And this was the only steam  
2 generator of this type in the U.S. This generator  
3 has been replaced since then.

4 Now, because the tube support plates were  
5 stainless, instead of carbon, they did not corrode  
6 and the tubes were not clamped in place or dented.  
7 However, the crevices did accumulate deposits, which  
8 caused steam generator tube cracking. And in a  
9 depressurization event, the tube support plates could  
10 move and expose these flaws, the cracks.

11 To limit the displacement of the tube  
12 support plates, several tubes were expanded at  
13 various tube support plate elevations. And this  
14 expansion essentially locked the tube support plates  
15 in place and dealt with the concern about the  
16 movement of the plate.

17 When the flaw is located adjacent to tube  
18 support plate and the flaw burst pressure is  
19 exceeded, the tube will not burst because of the  
20 physical restriction of the tube support plate, but  
21 the flaw can open up, resulting in increased leakage.

22 The staff had calculated an estimated  
23 leak rate for this constrained opening flaw to be  
24 about five gpm per burst flaw in that region.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Mixing a few things up in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my head. The generators in which they expanded the  
2 tubes, they did that for all of the tubes?

3 MR. PALLA: They expanded certain tubes.  
4 I don't believe it was all of them.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Ones where they thought  
6 they had flawed, where they found --

7 MR. PALLA: No, no. I think it was to  
8 restrict the motion of the plates.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Just to lock the  
10 plates to --

11 CHAIR POWERS: This tube support lift  
12 problem was --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And are these the  
14 generators that you said had been replaced?

15 MR. PALLA: Yes.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So they're no longer  
17 there?

18 MR. PALLA: No. So this was another  
19 reason for not pushing too hard on this.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Fair enough.

21 MR. PALLA: But we did estimate the leak  
22 rate. We realize we could have built this into a PRA  
23 model somewhere, but we didn't take that step because  
24 of the fact these generators aren't there anymore.  
25 We don't expect that there would be any more of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that was the specific concern.

2 CHAIR POWERS: The only thing that would  
3 cause you to think farther that it's not obvious to  
4 me that the newer generators self-lock. And then you  
5 go back to having this support plate wafting around  
6 during a blowdown and things like that.

7 MR. PALLA: It would be an issue in a  
8 different design.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Some of them were going to  
10 have drilled hole support plates.

11 MR. PALLA: Okay. The broader concern  
12 involved other steam generator tube integrity and  
13 licensing issues related to flaws in the free-span of  
14 the tubes and I think in general the ability to  
15 perform severe accident calculations in a technically  
16 defensible manner. I think that may be kind of a  
17 recurring theme with a number of the comments, just  
18 the defensibility of these analyses.

19 Now, here is where I shift the shell in a  
20 pea game, task 3.5. Well, it took a long time. I  
21 was trying to separate this issue out from task 3.5  
22 for a long time. These essentially would seem to be  
23 doing the same thing. So my claim is that task 3.5  
24 was specifically intended to address that concern.

25 If you look at task 3.5a through d, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involve development of an integrated framework for  
2 assessing the risk of high-temperature, high-pressure  
3 accident scenarios of interest, including the  
4 treatment of uncertainty in operator actions and  
5 example applications of the methodology.

6           Tasks 3.5e through 3.5g involve extension  
7 of the methodology, to include treatment of  
8 combustion engineering plants, external events,  
9 events at low power, and secondary depressurization  
10 events, details to be revealed tomorrow unless you  
11 read ahead and reviewed some of the voluminous  
12 documentation there.

13           Based on the results of this example  
14 calculation performed under task 3.5, research  
15 concluded that the contribution of consequential  
16 steam generator tube rupture events to the overall  
17 containment bypass frequency is lower than or at the  
18 same order of magnitude as containment bypass  
19 frequency due to other internal events. So we're  
20 kind of right at about the level of bypass from  
21 interfacing system LOCAs.

22           MEMBER STETKAR: That means without  
23 considering it, you might be a factor of two too low,  
24 right?

25           MR. PALLA: Yes. And, in fact, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the more we look at some of the more traditional  
2 containment bypass and early failure modes, things  
3 that contribute to LERF, you look at DCH. The closer  
4 you look, the smaller it gets to the point that you  
5 say it's not really much of a likelihood of failure,  
6 steam explosion, large hydrogen burn.

7 One by one these things, you know, you  
8 can reject. They will not significantly contribute.

9 So what you might have, actually --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: This might be more than  
11 --

12 MR. PALLA: -- inconsequential steam  
13 generator tube rupture could actually be the dominant  
14 contributor. Now, I'm going to mention something  
15 later that --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: The largest don't --

17 MR. PALLA: -- something you all heard  
18 about already, the SOARCA insights. If you actually  
19 have a subsequent RCS piping failure, you are going  
20 to have a little blip of a release. And it's going  
21 to depressurize the -- you are not going to have a  
22 driving force. You are going to reduce the  
23 magnitude, the quantity of materials release to the  
24 point that you are not going to have a large release.

25 It might be early, but it won't be large. So it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 won't be LERF to looking at that.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Bob, give me a head start  
3 before tomorrow. Depending on where I look, one  
4 thing is not completely clear. There were seven  
5 subtasks under 3.5, I think.

6 MR. PALLA: Okay.

7 MEMBER BLEY: In some places --

8 MR. PALLA: Well, Selim is going to walk  
9 you through that tomorrow.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Are they all completed or  
11 are some of those still ongoing?

12 MR. PALLA: I think they're all  
13 completed, yes.

14 MEMBER BLEY: All completed? That's what  
15 wasn't completely clear to me.

16 MR. PALLA: Yes.

17 MEMBER BLEY: So the reports we have  
18 cover all of the --

19 MR. PALLA: That will be the claim, yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's where I  
21 wanted to know where to start.

22 MR. PALLA: Okay.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Are they planning  
24 additional work?

25 MR. PALLA: Yes. Well, because I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the intent of the plan has been met, but I think  
2 honestly we would still like to know more about some  
3 of these things.

4 And I am going to discuss. In the very  
5 last slide is some discussion on that.

6 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, no research  
7 program ever gets finally resolved. I mean, it is  
8 kind of a definition of a research program.

9 MR. PALLA: We have some stimulus money  
10 here to --

11 CHAIR POWERS: That is really not the  
12 issue that we are addressing. The question is, have  
13 we done enough that we can move it into the regular  
14 research program to address those issues? And have  
15 we gotten adequate understanding for the purposes of  
16 the action plan?

17 MR. PALLA: Okay. And so, in light of  
18 the conclusions that research was producing about the  
19 magnitude of the consequential tube rupture, its  
20 contribution to overall risk, they recommended that  
21 plant PRAs continue to evaluate consequential steam  
22 generator tube ruptures on a plant-specific basis in  
23 accordance with the existing PRA standard.

24 The methods and results developed through  
25 the RES activities provide valuable insights into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk significance of consequential ruptures as well  
2 as a foundation from which the risk implications of  
3 future tube integrity and licensing issues might be  
4 assessed. So it is really more of a starting point  
5 than an ending point from the point of view of future  
6 assessments.

7 Although additional research related to  
8 consequential ruptures is planned, the work completed  
9 has achieved the intent of action plan item 3.4k.

10 Now, tomorrow on 3.5, I guess you can  
11 deliberate on whether the full intent of 3.5 has been  
12 met, but we consider that what we have learned from  
13 the 3.5 work plus what we intend to do further as  
14 part of an action steam generator user need would put  
15 us in a much better position for any future risk  
16 assessments that might be needed.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Let me sneak in one more of  
18 those questions just to help me prepare for tomorrow  
19 if I prepare anymore. We had a report, "The Risk  
20 Assessment of Consequential Steam Generator Tube  
21 Ruptures" from back in March, which kind of  
22 integrated the work that had been done up to that  
23 point. But a lot more has been done since then.

24 I don't think you have put together a  
25 report that integrates the things that have been done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since that point. And the question is, am I wrong?  
2 Is there something that --

3 MR. PALLA: Which report? What is that  
4 report?

5 MEMBER BLEY: It's actually called "The  
6 Risk Assessment," '09, March '09.

7 MR. BEAULIEU: Yes. That is just a few  
8 months ago. There is nothing else that has been done  
9 since then, right?

10 MEMBER BLEY: There it said only the  
11 first three tasks under 3.5 had been completed. The  
12 others would be completed later. That is why I am  
13 asking, if there is something that has been written  
14 to integrate the ones that were completed later.

15 MR. BEAULIEU: Okay. That will be --

16 MEMBER BLEY: I will wait until tomorrow  
17 to get to the details.

18 MR. BEAULIEU: That will be covered by  
19 3.12, which will be covered in a few minutes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

21 MR. PALLA: There is a contractor report.  
22 And then there is a more recent staff report. I  
23 think you must be talking -- that's a Research staff  
24 report?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEAULIEU: It doesn't have a number  
2 on it. It says it's March.

3 MEMBER BLEY: It says "March 16th."

4 MR. BEAULIEU: March 2009.

5 MR. PALLA: Okay.

6 MR. BEAULIEU: RES.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you go, the  
8 previous slide, you said based on -- you decided not  
9 to issue this proposed reg guide and, instead, you  
10 endorsed NEI 97-06.

11 MR. PALLA: I think you are one step  
12 ahead.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, am I ahead?

14 MR. PALLA: I should catch up to you.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm usually behind.  
16 Sorry. I'll wait.

17 MR. PALLA: Well, if we're ready, I'll  
18 just go on to that

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. The question is,  
20 how do you actually do that, endorse industry  
21 document? What is the process that you use that  
22 effectively makes it an NRC position?

23 MR. PALLA: Okay. Well, Ken can clarify  
24 it, but if it's like we did on severe accident  
25 management, essentially NEI has a process by which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they bind the industry. If they get an 80 percent  
2 approval on a particular initiative, then they commit  
3 to it as an industry.

4 We did that on severe accident  
5 management. I suspect it was similar on this  
6 particular initiative.

7 MR. KARWOSKI: This is Ken Karwoski  
8 again. In the case of NEI 97-06, as Bob indicated,  
9 the industry decided to voluntarily adopt it with a  
10 greater than 80 percent load, I think, of --

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, from that standpoint,  
12 you were happy that it would be done?

13 MR. KARWOSKI: Well, one more piece.  
14 What is in NEI 97-06 is basically a performance  
15 criterion that we have adopted in all the technical  
16 specifications at the plants. So all of the  
17 technical specifications at the plants have been  
18 changed to basically reflect the performance-based  
19 approached that NEI 97-06 basically proposes. So  
20 we've essentially adopted that in the technical  
21 specifications.

22 Now, with that said, NEI 97-06 has  
23 guidelines, which we have not endorsed, but that is  
24 usually what plants implement in order to ensure  
25 these performance criteria that are in the technical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications are met. And those approaches have  
2 been successful.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. PALLA: Okay. So this particular  
5 task called for reviewing the risk insights developed  
6 under task 3.5 and assessing the need for completing  
7 what was called DG-1073. It was labeled  
8 "Plant-Specific Risk-Informed Decision-Making for  
9 Induced Steam Generator Tube Rupture." Now, when you  
10 go back and you try to find that document, it doesn't  
11 exist, but the plan was to develop it.

12 Now, the plan essentially came about --  
13 as I believe Dave may have mentioned, there was  
14 originally a plan to do a rulemaking on steam  
15 generators. Then there was I guess a decision to  
16 transition, instead of a rule, go with a  
17 compliance-based generic letter. And as part of that  
18 generic letter, the plan was to have a pair of reg  
19 guides. And one of these was to be this  
20 risk-informed decision-making reg guide.

21 Now, given that the decision was made to,  
22 instead, adopt the industry initiative under 97-06,  
23 work on DG-1073 was never completed. I'll be you are  
24 surprised about that.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Appalled.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PALLA: But there was no driver. The  
2 industry initiative didn't require that guidance  
3 document in order to implement it.

4 12. SGAP ITEM 3.12

5 NRR USER NEED TO RES FOR FUTURE WORK

6 MR. PALLA: So we re-looked at this task  
7 3.12. Consistent with that, we further assessed the  
8 need for regulatory guidance on induced ruptures  
9 given the risk insights under steam generator action  
10 plan 3.5.

11 Based on that assessment, we conclude  
12 that additional guidance and tools are indeed needed  
13 to support future assessments of the steam generator  
14 tube ruptures. And the rationale is summarized on  
15 the next slide.

16 First, task 3.5, as well as the numerous  
17 other studies, performed by NRC and industry over the  
18 last decade have not generically dispositioned the  
19 issue of induced rupture or substantially reduce the  
20 inherent uncertainties in the analysis of these  
21 events.

22 The final report, as I mentioned,  
23 determined that the contribution from these events to  
24 the overall containment bypass frequency could be at  
25 the same order of magnitude as that from other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 causes.

2 So it's not like we have been able to  
3 drive that thing down into the grass and be able to  
4 walk away and declare victory. It's very much an  
5 important contributor to bypass.

6 CHAIR POWERS: You mentioned the inherent  
7 uncertainties in these processes, which are not small  
8 to my mind. Earlier we discussed at some length the  
9 system's thermal hydraulics and the more detailed CFD  
10 mixing-type calculations.

11 Those particular studies seem singularly  
12 ripe for what I would call a rigorous uncertainty  
13 analysis, but the investigators resisted doing that  
14 and relied, instead, on a reasonable range of  
15 sensitivity studies but, nevertheless, sensitivity  
16 studies which inherently suffer from being typically  
17 one at a time variations or small set variations.

18 At the same time, there was a discussion  
19 of whether the uncertainties were dominated by  
20 thermal hydraulics or dominated by flaw distributions  
21 and the like, another issue that would seem to me  
22 readily resolved by a rigorous uncertainty analysis,  
23 which apparently has now been done.

24 So now I hear you're saying, "Gee, we  
25 would like to understand these uncertainties," and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have got investigators that seem to be  
2 unenthusiastic about doing rigorous uncertainty. And  
3 are you looking for rigorous uncertainty analysis?  
4 And can you get that?

5 MR. PALLA: Well, I don't know how much  
6 rigor has to go into the analysis of uncertainties of  
7 each of these pieces. I mean, there are enough  
8 uncertainties to go around, whether it is the flaw  
9 distributions, the thermal hydraulics, the PRA  
10 itself.

11 Where this comes together -- and you will  
12 hear about it tomorrow -- is this probabilistic code  
13 that basically takes as input the thermal hydraulic,  
14 the pressure temperature histories, which could be  
15 fed in as the point estimate plots or one could  
16 ascribe uncertainty bounds to that, however that  
17 might best be done.

18 That gets fed into the probabilistic code  
19 as well as failure time estimates for the surge line  
20 and for the hot leg, which could be point estimates  
21 or, better yet, point estimates with some  
22 distribution, some kind of range in --

23 CHAIR POWERS: These are not an  
24 enormously difficult thing to do nowadays.

25 MR. PALLA: But where it comes together

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and where it might be more tractable is in the  
2 context of the probabilistic code, where you could  
3 ascribe uncertainties to the various pieces.

4 And the flaw information is also going  
5 into that code. You turn the crank, and it is  
6 convoluting all of these different distributions. It  
7 is sampling. We will be discussing that.

8 But that is perhaps one -- I think you  
9 would still want to do it for the structural  
10 analyses. You'll want to have some not just the  
11 point estimate but some kind of a measure of  
12 uncertainty as well as the TH in --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Do we have any  
14 description or documentation of this wonderful code?

15 MR. PALLA: The probabilistic code or the  
16 --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

18 MR. PALLA: Yes. There is some form of  
19 documentation. I don't know if it's been given to  
20 the Committee yet or not.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I think it is one of the ML  
22 documents that are in the --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Is it? Okay. I missed  
24 it.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. There's one in there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that deals with something about --

2 CHAIR POWERS: Somehow labeling all of  
3 the documents on a .pdf with ML numbers is not the  
4 most useful thing I've ever seen.

5 MR. PALLA: There is a brief description  
6 of it in the contractor report of 2008, I believe the  
7 date is.

8 Yes. The answer is yes. We think that  
9 more should be done in the way of uncertainty and  
10 expect that it will be done still.

11 CHAIR POWERS: You have to admit that  
12 when I have engaged in what I would call rigorous  
13 parametric uncertainty analysis, I have found I have  
14 been unfailingly wrong in my intuition on how things  
15 couple together.

16 I mean, I have an exact batting average  
17 of the zero on that. The things that I think will  
18 cause things to go up, invariably cause them to go  
19 down, and vice versa, because of very strange  
20 couplings that arise among multiple varying  
21 phenomena, my experience with this has nothing to do  
22 with steam generators. But I often find not only the  
23 coupling among phenomena but the ability to rank,  
24 which are the most important uncertainties, which are  
25 less than important certainties, to do unailing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interests.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: This code you are  
3 talking about, let me just try to understand. With  
4 regard to thermal hydraulics, the primary uncertainty  
5 in my mind is whether the hot leg will fail at all.

6 I mean, if it does, even if it fails  
7 within a few minutes before or after the steam  
8 generator pops, the tube pops, then you have got an  
9 alternate path into containment. If it doesn't fail,  
10 then it is a very different scenario. And I think  
11 the uncertainty is really -- I don't know how you  
12 would quantify that without actually doing thermal  
13 hydraulics calculations more in the best estimate  
14 sense with certainty, as we do for things like peak  
15 clad temperature.

16 The methodology is very clearly laid out.

17 It's called a CSAU methodology, even if it is not  
18 applied in its full glory to this problem.  
19 Nonetheless, we have to determine whether the hot leg  
20 would fail at all or not and what sort of assumptions  
21 have gone in. And if we can find conditions which  
22 are sort of reasonable, they won't fail. It seems  
23 it's on or off in some ways. It's a big change.

24 So is this code able to handle this sort  
25 of thing?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PALLA: Well, the way that this code  
2 would operate, essentially it's looking at the  
3 distribution of the predicted failure times for the  
4 tubes versus the other --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: No failure of the other  
6 at all, right?

7 MR. PALLA: Like let's say you did a  
8 stand-alone finite element analysis of the hot leg.  
9 You would feed it the TH results from your latest  
10 systems-level calculation. You will feed that same  
11 result. Well, you'll feed it the results for the hot  
12 leg.

13 Now, you will peel out of the same run  
14 the results for the tubes in various parts, portions  
15 of the steam generators. You will have a pressure  
16 temperature history.

17 And you will basically look at the  
18 probability or the timing of failure, really, is  
19 calculated for the structures, calculated for the  
20 tubes. And basically you are looking at the  
21 distributions. And you are trying to figure out what  
22 is the likelihood that this goes first versus the  
23 other component goes first.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: The way I see it, these  
25 guys have run various scenarios, right? Without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually saying, is it likely or not, let's say one  
2 scenario is a scenario where a loop seal clears.  
3 Clearly if a loop seal clears, you are going to just  
4 fail a lot of tubes and the hot leg is going to stay  
5 intact and there is going to be a bypass of  
6 containment.

7 Now, they have done this. Now, we don't  
8 know what is in there with this clearing or not. How  
9 are you going to assign a probability to this?

10 MR. PALLA: Well, I think you would run a  
11 sequence with clearing. You would run a sequence  
12 without clearing. The results are applicable if  
13 those conditions are applicable.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It seems that the whole  
15 thing seems to depend on whether or how you are going  
16 to assign a probability to --

17 MR. PALLA: Yes. Well, I mean, you are  
18 going to have a spectrum of sequences, each with its  
19 own pressure temperature loading that is going to be  
20 seen at the various places within the RCS. Each of  
21 those sequences has a likelihood.

22 I guess the challenge is to try to  
23 establish what is a reasonable set of calculations to  
24 represent the bulk of the sequences that are of  
25 concern.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You don't want to have to analyze  
2 thousands of sequences, but maybe if you can analyze  
3 the sequences that provide reasonable representation  
4 of the spectrum, maybe there are a dozen sequences  
5 that -- I mean, we are still talking basically things  
6 that go to core damage at high RCS pressure, high  
7 primary-side pressure, depressurized secondary side.

8           Now, there are some complications. There  
9 might be some of these sequences that have stuck-open  
10 relief valves that you could have partially  
11 depressurized if you had a RCP seal LOCA. So there  
12 are some variations on that.

13           In NUREG-1570, for example, was the  
14 staff's first cut at developing a risk perspective on  
15 this. A relatively limited number of sequences was  
16 run there to try to represent the range of conditions  
17 that the RCS might --

18           MEMBER BANERJEE: I am going to sort of  
19 leave this to my PRA colleagues, but they can  
20 understand my --

21           MR. PALLA: You will have a better chance  
22 tomorrow to bore in on it, I think.

23           CHAIR POWERS: Please continue.

24           MR. PALLA: Okay. The second bullet  
25 there is that although the work to date may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficient to resolve the technical concerns related  
2 to task 3.5, in our view certain limitations of the  
3 work would restrict its usefulness in supporting  
4 future risk assessments.

5 For example, the risk analyses did not  
6 account for updated flaw distributions or the results  
7 from the most recent thermal hydraulic analyses. The  
8 results that are in the most recent probabilistic  
9 report basically go back to flaw distributions as  
10 they existed probably, really, around 1990. The  
11 thermal hydraulics is probably early 2000.

12 So it doesn't have the benefit of  
13 everything we have learned on CFD and more precise --  
14 well, maybe it's never precise but better thermal  
15 hydraulics.

16 I believe that the separate structural  
17 analyses would predict somewhat earlier hot leg  
18 failure times. I don't believe that those earlier  
19 times got plugged into the probabilistic calculations  
20 either.

21 So we have got some basic tools in  
22 various portions of the organization. We have  
23 developed new information. But we haven't really  
24 plugged it in and turned the crank and tried to see,  
25 well, what is the picture today?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Because if you have replaced a lot of  
2 these generators and if you have got a  
3 performance-based tech spec that would basically give  
4 you more assurance that you are removing from service  
5 some of these more seriously flawed tubes, it doesn't  
6 make a whole lot of sense to use a flaw distribution  
7 that was developed before you even had that kind of  
8 control of those tubes.

9           The third item is the idea that the PRA  
10 standard identifies the need to address induced steam  
11 generator tube rupture as a supporting requirement  
12 for a quality PRA.

13           It refers to NUREG-1570 as I guess a  
14 reference document that could be used to help  
15 structure the event tree, quantify the probability,  
16 conditional failure probability.

17           But it's dated. And I think the picture  
18 could be quite different if you accounted for the  
19 current flaw distributions; if it's replacement  
20 generators, totally different picture perhaps,  
21 updated thermal hydraulics, the whole nine yards.

22           It seems more appropriate to basically  
23 use some of the new information to bring it all  
24 together and to kind of take another snapshot of what  
25 we think the situation is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I wanted to just mention two other  
2 things. The industry has developed some  
3 methodologies to be used. The staff had developed  
4 1570, but there is a Westinghouse topical report on  
5 simplified level 2 event trees that has attempted to  
6 do a better job of addressing this induced tube  
7 rupture.

8 There is an EPRI methodology that is out  
9 there. And based on anecdotal information, licensees  
10 are incorporating these consequential tube rupture  
11 models into the PRA. And the intent of the model  
12 developers was that these models would meet PRA  
13 capability category 2.

14 So if a utility person is aware that  
15 they're implementing this model, they think it meets  
16 category 2, they are peer reviewers on someone else's  
17 model, they see they are doing it the same way, it  
18 must be good. It all meets category 2.

19 It would pass the peer review test. But,  
20 yet, we have not really looked at those numbers. Of  
21 course, we don't have much to compare them against,  
22 but what I am going to explain on the user need is  
23 one of the items we would ask for is kind of a  
24 cross-comparison.

25 Number one, we would turn the crank based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on our best estimates, our thermal hydraulic analyses  
2 and flaw distributions, et cetera, but then look  
3 across at these other methods to see are we in the  
4 same range, what are reasonable. Maybe it's --

5 MEMBER SHACK: It does seem somewhat  
6 dated, too.

7 MR. PALLA: They are.

8 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, I think the EPRI  
9 report is 2002.

10 MR. PALLA: I'm sure we would prefer our  
11 numbers over those numbers if they were different.  
12 Now, sometimes you study these things and you go  
13 around all the way, 360, and you're back at where you  
14 started. You are on a much better technical basis.  
15 But you ended up not much different than you were  
16 before.

17 So, anyway, yes, peer review.

18 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, I think I am very  
19 sympathetic with your view that we really need to  
20 pull all of this together in a fashion that it can be  
21 used, both in probabilistic and non-probabilistic  
22 applications. And you're right. Until that is done,  
23 the peer review is liable to be quixotic.

24 Well, enough said. Let's continue on.

25 MR. PALLA: Okay. Well, based on these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observations on that aforementioned slide there, the  
2 NRC staff concludes that additional guidance and  
3 tools are still needed to support future risk  
4 assessments.

5 The guidance would address acceptable  
6 approaches for the modeling and quantification of  
7 consequential tube ruptures in future NRC and/or  
8 licensee risk models. The guidance would also  
9 support NRC staff assessments of the risk  
10 implications of new licensee-proposed alternate  
11 repair criteria, if any. And development of the  
12 guidance is part of the user need letter that we  
13 currently have in concurrence. It's at the office  
14 level right now.

15 CHAIR POWERS: Is there any realistic  
16 expectation the licensees are going to try to propose  
17 new alternate repair criteria?

18 MR. KARWOSKI: Yes.

19 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Short answer.  
20 That's all I needed to know. Thank you. Admirably  
21 succinct.

22 MR. PALLA: Okay. Now, ready for this  
23 one. With regard to task 3.12, our conclusion that  
24 additional guidance and tools are still needed and  
25 the decision to proceed with this development effort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has achieved the intent of action plan item 3.12 and,  
2 therefore, provides a sufficient basis for closing  
3 3.12.

4 3.12 basically says, do we or don't we  
5 need it? The answer is yes, we need it. Here is  
6 what we think it --

7 CHAIR POWERS: Right.

8 MR. PALLA: And I have thrown this in  
9 just for general information. This is a user need  
10 that has been coordinated with our colleagues in  
11 Research. It's across three different divisions in  
12 Research and two different divisions in NRR.

13 I have identified four major areas that  
14 are part of that user need. I don't know if you want  
15 to go into them or hold this off for some future  
16 discussion.

17 I believe that the document was provided  
18 to the Committee. You have an ML number for where  
19 the draft is. Again, it's at the office level,  
20 directors, for signature, more details to be worked  
21 out as it goes.

22 This thing is extremely complicated. I  
23 think the challenge will be to keep it manageable and  
24 to keep it from growing.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. There are two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observations here. One is that yes, this is one of  
2 those marvelous issues that involves the confluence  
3 of both thermal hydraulics materials and PRA.

4 The second observation is the agency is  
5 pretty good at managing those kind of  
6 multidisciplinary activities.

7 MR. PALLA: That is a challenge, though.

8 CHAIR POWERS: It is.

9 MR. PALLA: You are cutting across  
10 offices. And you are cutting across divisions. But  
11 yes, to succeed, you are going to have to communicate  
12 very well across organizational boundaries.

13 So, really, what I have identified there  
14 is additional thermal hydraulics analysis. The work  
15 would focus, really, on the CE plant, although there  
16 is some thinking about whether replacement generators  
17 from Westinghouse plants, the lower plenum  
18 configuration, is different than the original ones  
19 and could be somewhat more like CE in terms of the  
20 proximity, the orientation of the hot leg and how it  
21 enters the lower plenum. So that is something to be  
22 discussed and to pin down some more, but at this  
23 point, we know that we're very light on CE thermal  
24 hydraulic analysis.

25 We want to look at this concept of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observation, really, from the SOARCA work that you  
2 have heard about that, even if you fail multiple  
3 tubes, the hot leg failure or some other piping  
4 failure shortly thereafter could relieve the pressure  
5 and the driving force and render a bypass, actually a  
6 non-LERF. So it may or may not occur for CE. So if  
7 it does seem to be the case there as well, we would  
8 want to see how sensitive that result is to major  
9 input assumptions.

10 Another area that is part of that first  
11 major bullet is in-core instrument tube failures.  
12 There is some interest in these analyses that stems  
13 from recent NRC-sponsored analyses as well as some  
14 industry-sponsored work.

15 Fauske and Associates had looked closer  
16 at TMI. They believe that the failure of the in-core  
17 instrument tube may be not as significant in TMI as  
18 it might be in Westinghouse plants that have larger  
19 diameter tubes, but this could disrupt the natural  
20 circulation flows.

21 So, as a result, it could affect the  
22 timing and maybe the likelihood of the consequential  
23 tube rupture. So we flagged that for further  
24 analysis. Some work is already ongoing there, but we  
25 wanted to indicate support for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The second major area, updated flaw  
2 distributions and RCS structural analyses, the idea  
3 here was the work that you'll hear tomorrow was  
4 predicated on quite old distributions. It's our  
5 thinking that the performance-based tech spec would  
6 result in reduced number of severely degraded flaws  
7 that are in service in a generator.

8           CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask a little bit  
9 about that because flaw distributions; whereas, they  
10 are the fundamental uncertainty in the universe, I  
11 understand this. But all uncertainties pale in  
12 comparison.

13           MR. PALLA: We have had some initial  
14 discussions.

15           CHAIR POWERS: Is it feasible to get flaw  
16 distributions that are of sufficiently reliability to  
17 make a difference.

18           MR. PALLA: Somehow we need to  
19 characterize what is out there. And it doesn't make  
20 much sense to use a distribution that is outdated. I  
21 don't know the best way to replace it.

22           Chris Boyd's presentation focused on the  
23 multiplier concept. I don't know if there is a way  
24 to basically take flaw information, map it into  
25 multipliers. There needs to be some kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 massaging done. But it is undoubtedly one of the key  
2 areas of uncertainty, not only the types of flaws and  
3 where they -- well, the types of flaws and where they  
4 occur is the key thing because they have to  
5 realistically occur coincident with the hottest tube.

6 So you're interested, really, in flaws  
7 that are prone to occurring in those particular  
8 regions. And things that are far removed from that  
9 zone of influence may be of less significance.

10 I think when you talk in flaw  
11 distributions, inherently there are uncertainties,  
12 well, not maybe so much uncertainty as physically  
13 where does this mechanism manifest itself.

14 But given that it does, I mean, do we  
15 know enough to preferentially say that these will be  
16 on the periphery versus the center or if they're  
17 somewhere above the tube sheet, where would they be?

18 So I think there would be a challenge to  
19 do that, but something that I think is worthy of  
20 pursuit there just because we think that that  
21 performance-based tech spec, had we done the kind of  
22 work that was done by Gorman in that original effort  
23 to develop that distribution, if you operated off of  
24 the generators that are in service today, it might be  
25 much different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Is there any effort -- I  
2 mean, we have steam generators being replaced right  
3 and left. Do we have people looking at the extracted  
4 generators to understand these flaw distributions in  
5 greater detail?

6 MR. PALLA: I thought that we did, but --

7 MEMBER SHACK: No. You can never get the  
8 right steam generator, you know. I mean, in some  
9 ways, the problem may be simpler for this particular  
10 problem.

11 I mean, if you do an inspection, it would  
12 be possible to perhaps bound the kind of flaw  
13 distribution that would be reasonable to expect,  
14 rather than -- I think it is possible to bound these  
15 flaw distributions.

16 I think it is probably impossible to get  
17 an accurate flaw distribution. But on a  
18 plant-by-plant basis, as they do their inspections,  
19 you know, you have an idea of their inspection  
20 capability?

21 MR. PALLA: You can get actual results.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, how typical that is  
23 is --

24 MR. PALLA: Well, it would be a  
25 plant-specific thing. You know, if the next outage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they came up with a different distribution, it would  
2 be back to the drawing boards, but if you were sort  
3 of conservative about picking a flaw distribution  
4 that bounded that, something like you are going to do  
5 with PTS, I suspect.

6 MR. FULLER: This is Ed Fuller from NRO.

7 I would like to comment based on my experience in  
8 the last job I had, when I was still at EPRI.

9 The industry does that all the time. In  
10 terms of their whole performance-based approach, they  
11 have developed guidelines to take inspection  
12 findings; apply probably of detection to these  
13 various flaws of various kinds; and then, in turn,  
14 put that into ways to calculate potential for  
15 bursting of the various tubes given the degree of  
16 degradation. They got something called the flaw  
17 handbook.

18 And one of the things that we also did  
19 when I was helping out EPRI, developing the steam  
20 generator tube integrity risk assessment reports, was  
21 to take some of those and apply the multipliers to  
22 some of the flaw distributions that were actually  
23 developed in some of the plants.

24 One case in point is ANL2 came in to try  
25 to get an extension of their running their very last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cycle, and they had this kind of information. They  
2 provided it to the NRC.

3 The point I am trying to make is what Bob  
4 was saying a little while ago about this  
5 probabilistic code has an analogous approach that has  
6 already been developed by the industry, perhaps  
7 somewhat dated as well.

8 But, in principle, you can do this. It  
9 has been done, and it can be done better.

10 MR. PALLA: Okay?

11 CHAIR POWERS: Okay.

12 MR. PALLA: I guess the last item under  
13 the second bullet there is a finite element analysis  
14 of RCS components. I think the focus here would be  
15 on the hot leg, possibly the surge line, probably not  
16 reactor coolant pump seals.

17 The idea would be use the latest thermal  
18 hydraulic analyses in concert with finite element  
19 analysis, develop point estimates or distributions  
20 ideally to feed into the probabilistic code.

21 The third item deals with guidance and  
22 tools for future risk assessments. This would  
23 include developing generalized event trees, guidance  
24 on the treatment of critical operator actions and  
25 steam generator operating strategies, guidance on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use of probabilistic computer codes or screening  
2 techniques to quantify the probability of  
3 consequential tube rupture and consideration of  
4 subsequent RCS piping failures.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob, I know we are going  
6 to talk about the PRA stuff tomorrow, but why do you  
7 feel there is a need for guidance on development of  
8 generalized event trees?

9 MR. PALLA: Well, I think that --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Each plant seems to be  
11 somewhat different.

12 MR. PALLA: I was thinking more from a  
13 staff assessment point of view.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So if you feed  
15 into the SPAR models, you mean?

16 MR. PALLA: Yes. If you look at 1570, I  
17 think it is pretty cumbersome.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

19 MR. PALLA: If you look at NUREG/CR-6595,  
20 simplified containment event tree, it's overly  
21 simplified. I think that maybe the level of effort  
22 that's in maybe the topical report or the EPRI  
23 document is more appropriate.

24 CHAIR POWERS: Your point on simplified  
25 tools, maybe it's not simplified but less cumbersome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that what you're looking for?

2 MR. PALLA: Or user-friendly and perhaps  
3 enable somebody that hasn't been working this for the  
4 last ten years to be able to actually pick it up and  
5 use it.

6 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. So it's not really  
7 simplified. It is --

8 MR. PALLA: I think you would have to  
9 simplify it in order for them to make it useable.  
10 But yes, I think user-friendly. And I think the more  
11 you know about something, at the end of the day, when  
12 you have developed all of this detail, you could  
13 usually fold it down. You're smart enough to figure  
14 out what is important. And that's what you put into  
15 the model.

16 CHAIR POWERS: It's surprising how  
17 difficult that is.

18 MR. PALLA: Well, you have to have --

19 CHAIR POWERS: To put your arms around  
20 it, the ability to simplify it down is gone.

21 MR. PALLA: The work would also include  
22 the use of the probabilistic computer code together  
23 with updated flaw distributions, updated thermal  
24 hydraulic results, and insights from the finite  
25 element analysis to derive updated conditional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability failures.

2 The thinking is for a set of sequences  
3 that might provide a reasonable range of the kind of  
4 conditions in the RCS that you would need to evaluate  
5 these conditions for.

6 I guess it depends on how detailed the  
7 event tree is, but the values that we have now in  
8 1570, for example, could be quite different if you  
9 used the latest information.

10 So this would be an attempt to develop  
11 updated numbers and then to compare them to the  
12 information in these other documents to get a reality  
13 check. Where there are big differences, we will  
14 pursue that further to try to see if there is a right  
15 answer.

16 Do you have a question?

17 MEMBER BLEY: No. I am good.

18 MR. PALLA: Okay. This work would also  
19 include developing a draft reg guide. Hopefully it  
20 will end up being a final reg guide on the  
21 risk-informed decision-making related to  
22 consequential ruptures, as identified in 3.12. And  
23 there may be corresponding changes to the inspection  
24 manual chapter, things that are used for significance  
25 determination process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I do. Earlier I  
2 indicated that we might have had the report that  
3 described that probabilistic computer code for  
4 putting all of this together.

5                   We have some reports on, have some  
6 progress reports on, the development of the  
7 methodology. I don't know if that is what you are  
8 talking about or if there is a specific report that  
9 really lays out in detail how this code works. If  
10 that is true, we would like to see it.

11                   MR. PALLA: The reports that I am  
12 thinking about -- and, Selim, maybe you can help him  
13 out when we finish up here. There is a contractor  
14 report that I thought was February 2008.

15                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's the one.  
16 Okay.

17                   MEMBER STETKAR: I think Chris went to go  
18 find it.

19                   MEMBER BLEY: Okay. We have an earlier  
20 version of that, not the 2008 version.

21                   MEMBER STETKAR: If that's the one you're  
22 talking about, that's --

23                   MR. PALLA: I think it's basically the  
24 2005 report with a bunch of editing in it.

25                   MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. We have the 2005.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PALLA: The results are not  
2 different, but the TH calcs are the same.  
3 Everything, the calculations, are the same.

4 The final item, I guess it kind of echoes  
5 what Dr. Powers had mentioned about the desire to  
6 have some kind of a document that tries to  
7 encapsulate the key items of research that have been  
8 done.

9 Now, we may not be thinking of it to the  
10 same level of detail that Dr. Powers did, but it was  
11 our thought that there has been a lot of work.

12 It's documented in a lot of different  
13 places. If there was a document that could provide  
14 kind of the unified discussion of this at a  
15 reasonable level of detail with -- you know, you've  
16 got to have some fancy CFD figures in there and  
17 things like that.

18 CHAIR POWERS: I think the presentations  
19 have certainly refined my thinking in that. And I no  
20 longer think it can be done in a single document. I  
21 think there have to be two: one of a summary nature  
22 and one providing a summary of the details.

23 MR. PALLA: Appendix.

24 CHAIR POWERS: Yes, an appendix.

25 MR. PALLA: Like NUREG-1150 and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supporting documents.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I would hope that it  
3 would not be that way. I would hope that it would  
4 still remain a tractable document but a reference  
5 document, nevertheless. And so it is something for  
6 us to discuss further. I just don't think it can be  
7 done in one document.

8 MR. PALLA: Okay. So that is our  
9 thought. That is the content of the user need.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Well, the existence of  
11 this tentative user need, of course, substantiates  
12 the ability to close the action plan and move the  
13 research into the regular research program. So, I  
14 mean, it's not orthogonal to this.

15 MR. PALLA: No.

16 CHAIR POWERS: It's supporting of this.

17 MR. PALLA: It's a direct follow-on.

18 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

19 MR. PALLA: It's a continuum, really.

20 CHAIR POWERS: Are there any questions  
21 for Mr. Palla, who is an unfailing source of good  
22 ideas here?

23 (No response.)

24 CHAIR POWERS: I think that gives us a  
25 lot to think about here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would say that we have one last  
2 presentation on 3.11 and GSI-163. Notice that it is  
3 abbreviated in the extreme.

4 13. SGAP ITEM 3.11 (GSI-163)

5 REQUEST ACRS TO DOCUMENT SGAP 3.11 CLOSED

6 BASED ON ACRS CLOSEOUT OF GSI-163

7 MR. BEAULIEU: Yes. This one, there is a  
8 slide for it, but you don't really need it.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. BEAULIEU: It is truly  
11 administrative.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: How can we go back to  
13 the previous slide if we only have one slide?

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. BEAULIEU: Item 3.11 is GSI-163. So  
16 ACRS has reviewed and closed 163, but our  
17 presentation never mentioned that this is also 3.11.

18 Therefore, ACRS letter never closed 3.11. And so we  
19 would just like ACRS to document that.

20 CHAIR POWERS: I think we can handle that  
21 one. That's one that we can cover.

22 MR. BEAULIEU: So that's it. I wish they  
23 were all that simple.

24 I would like to also reemphasize Bob  
25 raised a bunch of points about all these unanswered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions. Well, that illustrates the point that all  
2 of these products really build upon what we have  
3 already learned, the new tasks.

4 And it shows that we are not pulling any  
5 punches in terms of we still think we need to do.  
6 And we will continue to track and do that work  
7 outside the plan. That should give you a level of  
8 confidence that that is a true statement.

9 That's it.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Any other questions?

11 (No response.)

12 14. COMMITTEE DISCUSSION

13 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Now we turn to the  
14 issue of what we have to do. We are going to hear  
15 more tomorrow, but I wanted to cover this material  
16 now and get feedback and comments on the letter.

17 One has the choice in thinking about this  
18 of writing an extremely exhaustive letter or writing  
19 a much more summary letter. It may come as a  
20 surprise to you that I lean heavily to the much more  
21 summary letter kind of idea.

22 Nevertheless, I think we can't escape a  
23 certain amount of specificity in this. We have heard  
24 a lot from the staff about resolving the thermally  
25 induced steam generator tube rupture, particularly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the thermal hydraulics view. Sanjoy, your  
2 views? Does that look like they've got what they  
3 need for this?

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think they have  
5 certainly made a lot of progress. And they have  
6 tried to respond to what the ACRS had asked for. And  
7 it looks like very nice work. And we have been  
8 discussing with Chris.

9 Let me ask that. Some of the sensitivity  
10 studies they have done have been useful. Whether  
11 that really quantifies or whether we can quantify the  
12 uncertainties which could lead to rather major  
13 differences in consequences, I am not yet clear  
14 about. I really need to look at the details. The  
15 devil here is in the details.

16 CHAIR POWERS: I come away with the  
17 impression that the answer is going to be no, that  
18 they cannot because of the multidisciplinary nature  
19 of the problem.

20 It really requires a more integrated  
21 approach than was conceived in the original task,  
22 that, even if you did the thermal hydraulic  
23 uncertainties in exhaustive detail, you would only be  
24 partway through the problem. So I kind of lean  
25 toward Mr. Palla's presentation that, yes, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to be a more integrated approach to this thing.

2 I am a little surprised because it is  
3 such a juicy problem and susceptible to a more  
4 rigorous uncertainty analysis that I am surprised  
5 people avoided it because I would have -- I mean, I  
6 didn't even do that kind of stuff, but I would have  
7 jumped on this and said, "Yeah, I can do this. And I  
8 will Monte Carlo this thing to death," you know,  
9 because it is very susceptible to that sort of thing.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It is exactly  
11 what you're saying, but, as our colleague George  
12 likes to point out to me, thermal hydraulists look at  
13 the world in very deterministic terms.

14 CHAIR POWERS: They do. They do.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: And they're frightened  
16 of actually assigning probabilities to various events  
17 or working with the people who can and working  
18 through it because clearly what is important here is  
19 to bring the PRA people and the stress analysts all  
20 together and do this problem, --

21 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I think the --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- which has enormous  
23 sort of implications --

24 CHAIR POWERS: Oh, it does.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- on SOARCA and things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like that as well. So how you go about doing it I  
2 don't know. So I'm just looking at it purely from a  
3 thermal hydraulics viewpoint at the moment and saying  
4 I don't know what the likelihood of loop seal  
5 clearing is.

6 I don't have a clear picture of the  
7 uncertainties in the CFD calculations. Remember that  
8 there is only one sort of one-seventh scale  
9 experiment that to sort of anchor it. And we all  
10 know the major uncertainties in CFD, which is usually  
11 called color fluid dynamics, --

12 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- computational fluid  
14 dynamics. So when you sort of compound all of this  
15 and you try to draw an uncertainty band, you might  
16 find that these uncertainty bands are very large  
17 indeed, I mean, if you do it fairly carefully.

18 Whether that is true or not I simply  
19 don't know yet. The amount of information we have,  
20 without looking at it in detail, I cannot give an  
21 answer as to whether it's sufficient to get an idea  
22 of it or it needs quite a bit more work on that.

23 Even if you worked with the PRA people  
24 and they assigned certain uncertainties or whatever  
25 various events and we work with the stress analysts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we may still have to do thermal hydraulics  
2 calculations to bound the uncertainties better or we  
3 may not. I think it would be helpful, though.

4 What I intend to do is to go over these  
5 reports before we have to write a letter or ask  
6 Professor Wallis, if he would, to take a look at it  
7 as well since he started the problem, you know.

8 CHAIR POWERS: My intention, at least  
9 what I have drafted for a letter, is to specifically  
10 address the issue of thermally induced steam  
11 generator tube ruptures, be relatively complimentary  
12 on what has been done to say that in the end, they  
13 have really not done the uncertainty analysis that  
14 was looked for, but what they have revealed is that  
15 that job is much bigger than what was conceived of at  
16 the inception and say in that regard that it is  
17 reasonable to defer that and reference the  
18 forthcoming user need as the more appropriate vehicle  
19 for trying to carry out that bigger job.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have no problem with  
21 that. I think that they have made a lot of progress  
22 and the counter-current flow and the mixing all go in  
23 the right direction.

24 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. I think they have.  
25 I mean, I am very complimentary for the way they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interfaced CFD with their systems-level analysis.

2 And I come away thinking CFD may be more useful than  
3 I usually give it credit for, but yes, I thought they  
4 could derive some unusual insight.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it is not often you  
6 get to work with just a gas.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Yes.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Only a gas.

9 MEMBER SHACK: I can do calculations with  
10 gases.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I spent a lot of  
12 time working with just aerosols. And the aerosol is  
13 a minuscule perturbation. Somehow the insights  
14 gained on CFD on aerosol physics is so minimal that  
15 they are generally abusive. I mean, I think we  
16 derived a lot out of this.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And they have done what  
18 we asked them to do.

19 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. They have indeed.  
20 And they have not really done -- we specifically  
21 called for rigorous uncertainty analysis. Now, I  
22 think our determination on the word "rigor" was left  
23 to the reader to decide.

24 I don't think they've done that, but I  
25 think they have shown enough that had they done it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they wouldn't have accomplished very much and that it  
2 is simply a bigger issue than --

3 MEMBER BLEY: But there is a part of that  
4 where they could have accomplished a lot, I think.  
5 And that is not having done the quantitative detailed  
6 uncertainty analysis but cataloguing and comparing  
7 and evaluating the range of uncertainties and putting  
8 them all in one place and what's aleatory and what is  
9 epistemic and trying to get a sense of how they all  
10 line up.

11 What you need to do before you can do any  
12 of the quantitative work would pull it together quite  
13 a bit. We've got lots of pieces out there and no  
14 easy-to-grasp catalogue. What you think is important  
15 is what you remember most recently, rather than the  
16 whole set.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I think there's  
18 --

19 MEMBER BLEY: That's the place I think  
20 they could have.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think they can still  
22 do that.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, yes, absolutely.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: They have a lot of the  
25 pieces there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Absolutely.

2 CHAIR POWERS: I make no secret that I  
3 think that, at least in the draft, pulling it all  
4 together is going to be commendation.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it would be useful  
6 to capture that information while it's alive.

7 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I say it would be  
8 even worse. One of the problems is that this entire  
9 effort has spanned well over a decade. And some  
10 people working over here remember some pieces from an  
11 allied discipline. Others remember more recent  
12 pieces from an allied discipline. And it gets  
13 confused.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Many are beginning to  
15 retire. So it would be nice to get it before.

16 CHAIR POWERS: That is right. I mean, at  
17 least in my draft paragraph, what I call attention to  
18 is it's not just for the technical status and the  
19 public interest in this but also from the knowledge  
20 preservation point of view that pulling it all  
21 together in some tractable document I think is going  
22 to be crucial as the agency brings on young people to  
23 replace the old fogeys that are going away and  
24 whatnot.

25 Okay. Well, we heard a very summary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation on the materials aspects of this  
2 problem. And that, of course, has been a central  
3 issue here.

4 Comments on the materials aspects of the  
5 problem?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I would like to make a  
7 comment. First of all, I think the work is really  
8 impressive. I am not sure whether I can really  
9 believe yet whether the hot leg fails six minutes  
10 before a bunch of perfect tubes fail.

11 And I don't know enough about this to  
12 know how important it is, whether it fails six  
13 minutes before or six minutes after, but there is a  
14 report on that subject that I failed to read. And I  
15 am going to read that before the full Committee  
16 meeting and see if I understand what went into the  
17 determination of when a material, that hot leg  
18 material, fails.

19 I think we reviewed the closure or at  
20 least the completion of the pressurized thermal shock  
21 program, which I thought was really a good piece of  
22 work. And this has the similar elements, complexity  
23 and uncertainty.

24 And I think maybe they had a bigger  
25 budget or maybe they had an easier problem to solve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I think they dealt with uncertainties in all of  
2 these areas, thermal hydraulics materials, flaw  
3 distributions, all of that.

4 I think they handled it very well, and  
5 maybe that's one of the things that will be done in  
6 the future research. I believe you have done  
7 everything you have been asked to do in the action  
8 plan.

9 So from the standpoint of closing things,  
10 I think it should be closed. That's all I have.

11 CHAIR POWERS: Any other comments in that  
12 area?

13 (No response.)

14 CHAIR POWERS: When Bob spoke to a  
15 variety of the tasks that are probabilistic in  
16 nature, we're going to hear tomorrow about 3.5. And  
17 Bob's essential contention throughout most of this  
18 was either it wasn't worth doing or it's all done in  
19 3.5. So I guess we have to wait until --

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIR POWERS: We have to wait until 3.5.

22 Yes, sir?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. I guess something  
24 that I will dream about tonight or have a nightmare  
25 over is with respect to consequential steam generator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube ruptures.

2 I agree that what it seems to me to be is  
3 a horse race as to what fails first. And if you are  
4 unlucky and have the steam generator tubes fail  
5 first, you have lost defense-in-depth.

6 I would like to feel a little bit more  
7 comfortable that something else will fail. And a  
8 thermocouple with its scoop or some instrument line  
9 won't do it for me.

10 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I got the impression  
11 from their thermal hydraulics analyses that, even  
12 should a steam generator fail first, that the hot leg  
13 is imminent and that when a hot leg fails, it --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you fail a lot of --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It goes back to what Sam  
16 said. He used the technical term "a buncha," --

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- as in "a buncha  
19 tubes." Buncha is what the buncha does.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: The point of my concern  
21 is, is there something that should be done in  
22 emergency planning space, mitigating beyond the  
23 design basis accident?

24 When you get into the horse race, you  
25 know, one in a million chance or whatever it is, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to the horse race and you see on the chart,  
2 you're five minutes away from something failing.  
3 Should you do something?

4 And the alternatives are not good. One  
5 of them is allowed to happen and have a containment  
6 bypass. Then the core melts. And you don't have  
7 enough time to get out of town or the other thing is  
8 do something that causes the steam generator tubes  
9 not to rupture that dooms the core. And that's a bad  
10 choice.

11 So if I felt more comfortable in the  
12 timing, maybe more than six minutes or something like  
13 that, then maybe I wouldn't be thinking about those  
14 alternatives.

15 And so I need to get into perspective --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. You raise a good  
17 point.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: How close to the edge are  
19 you?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I think what we'll hear  
21 tomorrow a little bit is that a lot of the things  
22 that are in place to try to protect the core have the  
23 secondary benefit of mitigating the consequential  
24 steam generator tube rupture, too.

25 So a lot of the things that the operators

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are now being trained to do --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I can hardly wait for  
3 tomorrow.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- hope that they're not  
5 counterproductive; in other words, you aren't going  
6 to face the situation where you have to give up the  
7 core to save the tubes --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I think the key day is  
9 tomorrow.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- in terms of  
11 anticipatory actions that you might be able to do.

12 CHAIR POWERS: But Jack raises a good  
13 point that when we switch our perspective to one of  
14 accident management, that the focus on bounding  
15 analyses that get this horse race very close  
16 together, it does not serve us well when we think  
17 about that --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

19 CHAIR POWERS: -- and that we need to  
20 think about the more realistic separation in time  
21 between these --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: That is exactly right.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But I think, as Chris  
24 points out, it is never going to separate. It's a  
25 vain wish. Physics just essentially forces this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing into a race that there's nothing you can do  
2 about.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Once you get that hot --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Once you get the core  
5 oxidation or clad oxidation, you've got a whole  
6 energy source that overwhelms everything else and is  
7 driving against every weak point in the system. The  
8 question is, which one is the weakest or do you make  
9 one?

10 CHAIR POWERS: As a famous member of the  
11 ACRS once said, decay heat doesn't melt cores. The  
12 zirconium clad oxidation melts cores.

13 Okay. Are there any other comments we  
14 should factor in into thinking about this letter?  
15 Otto, please?

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: I've got a couple of  
17 just general comments in consideration for the  
18 letter. You know, one is that overall I think the  
19 effort has been very good.

20 It has helped, although there are other  
21 reasons and motivations too. This effort overall has  
22 helped improve steam generator performance, better  
23 material, better inspections, you know, a lot of  
24 things that -- this effort has contributed to those  
25 positive things. There are other motivations, too,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I think it is very good that this effort did  
2 that.

3 The other, a little bit along the lines  
4 of what you were just talking about, one thing I  
5 haven't heard really talked about in this whole  
6 discussion is what has been learned about better or  
7 different ways to manage severe accident.

8 We can argue all day long about what  
9 happens first or whatever, but, in reality, have we  
10 learned something that might be of use in factoring  
11 in for handling severe accidents and doing things  
12 like that? That is something that --

13 CHAIR POWERS: Well, I think you will  
14 hear more in that vein tomorrow and whatnot, but your  
15 general point that the overall quality of this work  
16 is very good, I think that will be central in the  
17 letter.

18 I mean, I think we have looked at many of  
19 the points in the action plan in the past and have  
20 been pleased with the sincerity of the effort. And  
21 we asked a specific question here that we haven't got  
22 a final answer on yet, but I think we can certainly  
23 be complimentary on all of the points that we have  
24 heard today.

25 And where they have deferred items I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't seen a -- it hasn't caused any heartburn for  
2 me. The points were much more shotgunny in nature.  
3 And as they get smarter, some of them yes. There's  
4 just no point in doing it because it is being done  
5 elsewhere or doesn't need to be done.

6 I think we will be relatively  
7 complimentary on each of the tasks. I can't imagine  
8 we won't.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I agree. I would like to  
10 follow up what Otto said, the one area where we did  
11 hear an action suggested. And that is the one of  
12 opening the PORVs, kind of after the core melt to the  
13 open path and drop the pressure if the key would be  
14 the 1,200 degrees exit temperature and the 10  
15 minutes.

16 Right now that kind of stuff is off in  
17 the SAMGs and the Tech Support Center. And you can't  
18 really hope, I don't think you can really hope, that  
19 a ten-minute time window is going to be something you  
20 will control out of the Tech Support Center.

21 So, again, the idea of how do we go  
22 forward with trying to institutionalize some of the  
23 lessons is something pretty important or could be.

24 CHAIR POWERS: Okay, gentlemen. Any  
25 other comments that we would like to make?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: Just one thing.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Mr. Brown?

3 MR. BROWN: Dennis wanted me to send you  
4 all a 2008 Sandia letter report. So it's in your  
5 e-mail. It relates to the subject tomorrow.

6 MEMBER BLEY: It's the report they were  
7 talking about.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which one is that?

9 MEMBER BLEY: The one that describes this  
10 probabilistic computer code that lets them do the  
11 risk work and pull all of these pieces together into  
12 one place.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Are there any other  
14 comments to make? I guess we all look forward to  
15 tomorrow's presentation. I think we appreciate all  
16 of the discussions today.

17 The presentations I thought were all at  
18 exactly the level that we needed them for for our  
19 developing a draft position and appreciate very much  
20 what you have done for us here.

21 MR. BEAULIEU: You mentioned about the  
22 summary document. It was one of the closure  
23 documents in that mountain of information that you  
24 got. It's called a RIL. It's a research document.  
25 So that was the attempt at pulling all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research effort.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that in the CD?

3 MR. BEAULIEU: That is in the CD provided  
4 to you.

5 MEMBER BLEY: If someone could point us  
6 to where the specific document --

7 MR. BROWN: The way the CD is, we labeled  
8 them by item numbers followed by the ML number. So  
9 next time we'll put the subject.

10 MEMBER BLEY: On this one he is talking  
11 about, if you will give us the numbers?

12 CHAIR POWERS: Maybe you can just print a  
13 disk of yours, then. It will save me a lot.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I can e-mail the ones with  
15 --

16 CHAIR POWERS: Having read research  
17 information letters in the past, it may be not  
18 exactly the document I am looking for, but we'll see.

19 With that, I suppose that we can recess  
20 for the day and to study up our probabilistic risk  
21 assessment jargon and be prepared for tomorrow.

22 (Whereupon, the matter was recessed at  
23 4:33 p.m., to reconvene on Friday, September 25,  
24 2009.)

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

# ACRS

## Meeting of the Subcommittee on the SGAP

September 24, 2009

Rockville, MD

SGAP Items 3.4.a-g

Introduction

Thermal-Hydraulic Studies

Christopher Boyd RES/DSA

# Background

- SGAP Section 3.4
  - **develop a better understanding of RCS conditions and component behavior under severe accident conditions**
- Section 3.4.a-g
  - **thermal-hydraulic** behavior of the system during severe accidents
    - focused on conditions that challenge the integrity of the steam generator tubes

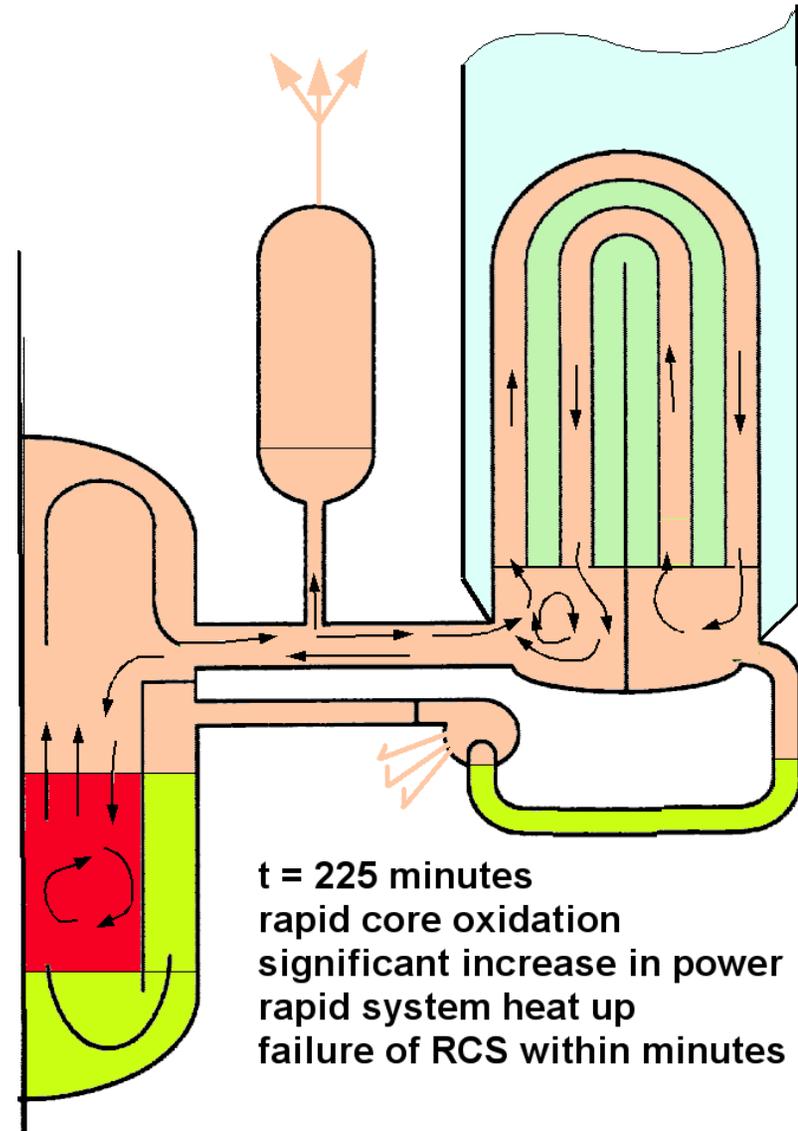
# High-Dry-Low

- The primary challenge to the tubes is when the plant is in a “high-dry-low” condition
  - High primary side pressure
    - RCS must remain intact with no significant leaks
  - Dry steam generator secondary side
    - all auxiliary feedwater systems fail
  - Low pressure on the secondary side
    - leakage or valve failure must occur to depressurize the secondary side.

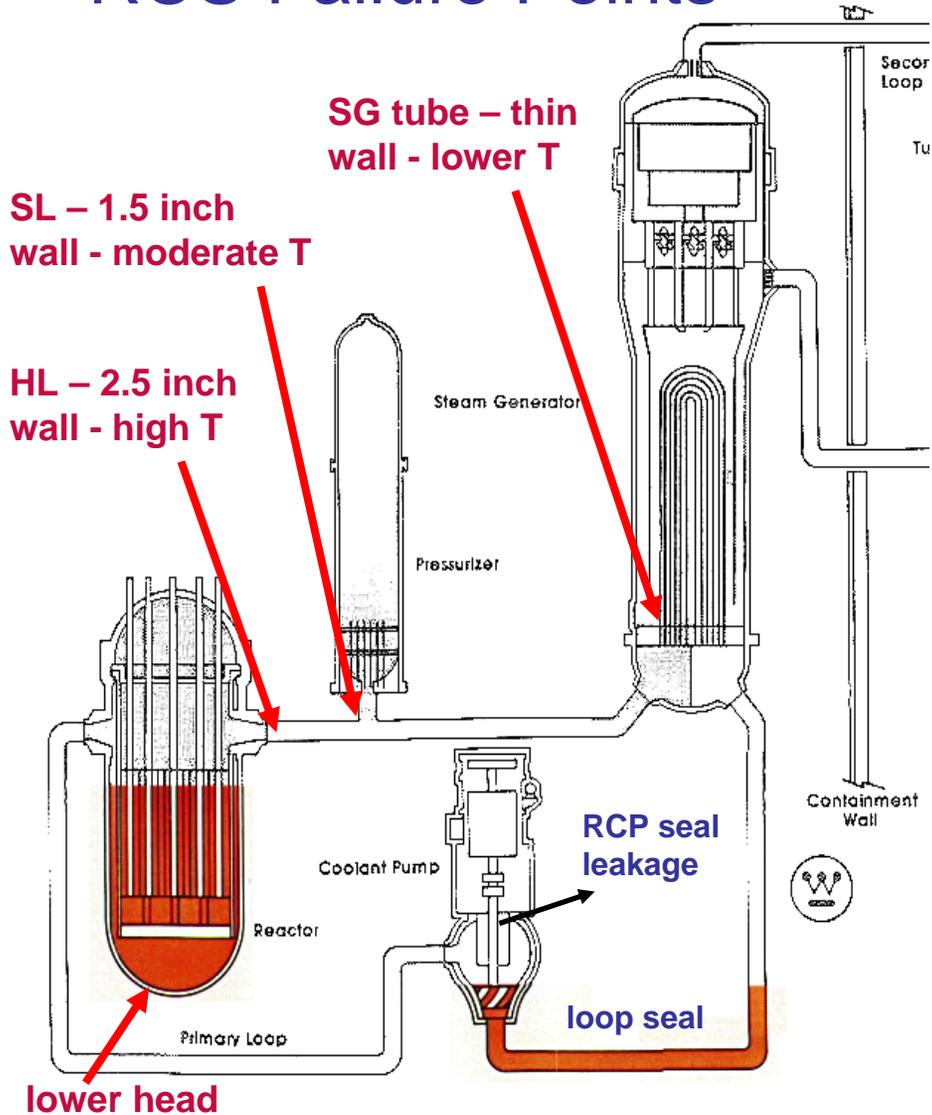
# A Fast Scenario

## RCS failure within 4 hours

- loss of offsite power, failure of diesel generators to start, and failure of all auxiliary feedwater systems
- primary inventory lost through reactor coolant pump seal LOCA and secondary inventory is boiled off
- secondary system dries out and safety relief valves start cycling, primary inventory lost through valve cycling and pump seal LOCA
- loop natural circulation stops as primary inventory falls, inventory falls below hot leg
- natural circulation of superheated steam begins, core and system heat up.
- Core uncovers, core oxidizes and produces significant power, system heat up accelerates and induced failure is predicted for RCS components.
- More likely scenarios involve some auxiliary feedwater or operator actions that significantly delay the failure time.



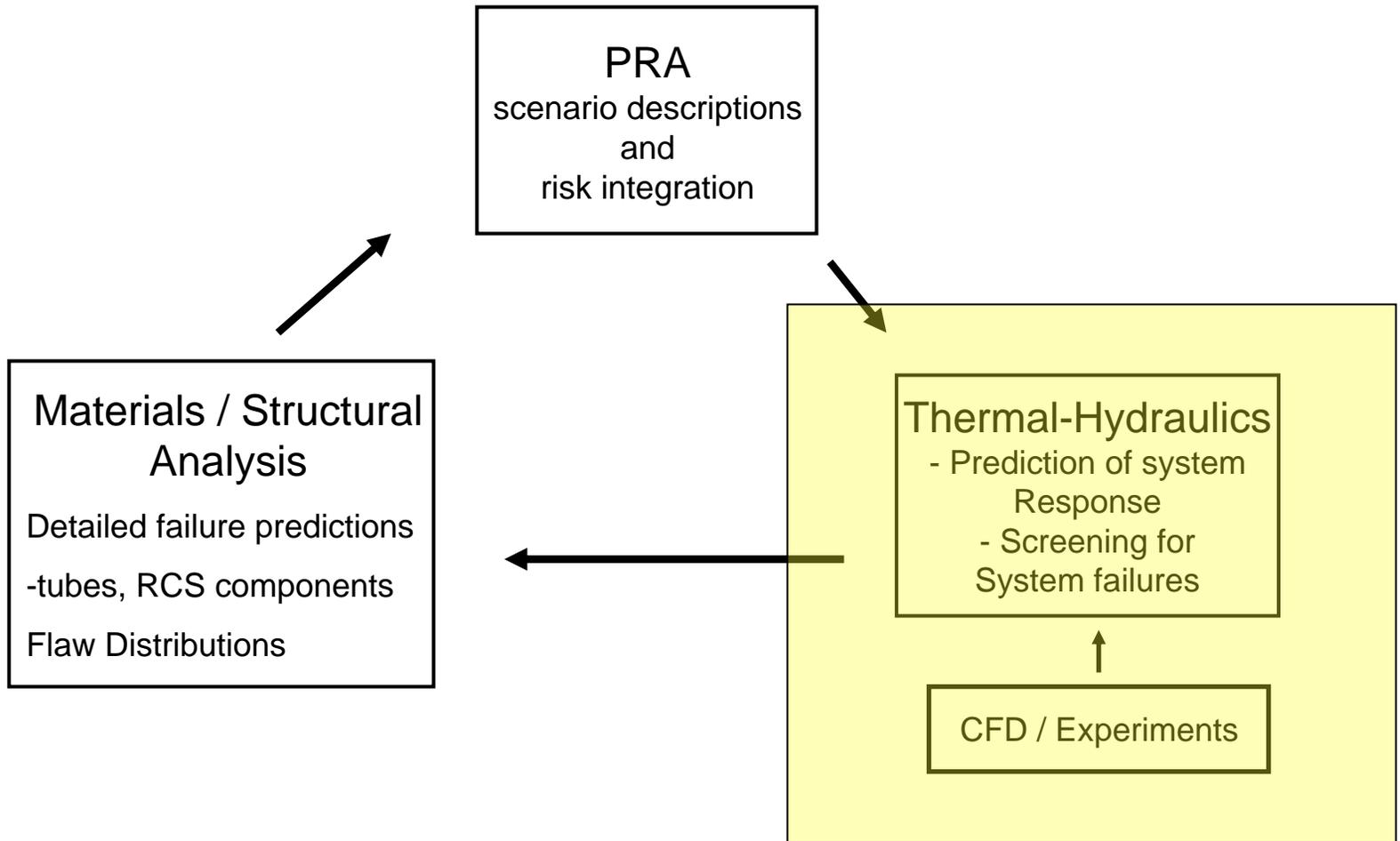
# RCS Failure Points



# Technical Highlights

- SR5 used as a screening tool for potential induced SG tube failures.
- Failure times predicted for specific RCS boundary locations.
- For high-dry-low with the loop seals filled, the HL fails first. No depressurization is modeled. Subsequent SG tube failure times are predicted. Stress multipliers are applied to determine additional stress needed to fail SG tubes prior to HL.
- The hot leg is predicted to fail even if SG tube ruptures are modeled as a break (with loop seal filled).
- Relative failure timing predictions are conservative in the SCDAP/RELAP5 model

# T-H predictions Integrated with Project



# Thermal-Hydraulic Issues

- NUREG-1740
  - 1D code input parameters are adjusted by comparison with experimental results to ensure consistent behavior
    - Test scaling criticized
    - Mixing may be overestimated
    - Tests did not simulate leakage
  - Sensitivity studies may not have covered the entire plausible range of variations nor did they cover simultaneous variations.
- ACRS Review – February 2004
  - requested staff to develop a model to predict counter-current flow in the hot leg using CFD
  - requested the staff to provide additional analysis of reactor coolant pump loop seal clearing to support the system code models

# SGAP - Thermal-Hydraulic Tasks

- 3.4.a-g
  - **a.** perform plant sequence variations using SCDAP/RELAP5 (SR5)
  - **b.** re-evaluate system code assumptions and update model as necessary (SR5)
  - **c.** estimate tube temperature variations from 1/7<sup>th</sup> scale data
  - **d.** perform more rigorous uncertainty analysis on system level predictions (SR5)
  - **e.** benchmark CFD tools using 1/7<sup>th</sup> scale data and extend the methods to full-scale
  - **f.** estimate uncertainty due to core melt progression (SR5)
  - **g.** perform additional experiments to include the impact of inlet plenum geometry variations and tube leakage

# SGAP 3.4 T/H Tasks Completed

- NUREG/CR-6995 (draft) summarizes the work that has gone into addressing these issues. This work improves our understanding of the T/H behavior of the plant and addresses key criticisms of past analyses. (covers 3.4.a, b, d, f)
- Supporting CFD analyses (3.4.c, e, g)
  - NUREG-1781 and NUREG-1788
  - NUREG-1922 (draft)

# Presentation Outline

- SCDAP/RELAP5 Modeling
  - Don Fletcher
  - Information Systems Laboratories, Inc.
- CFD Modeling
  - Christopher Boyd
  - Division of Systems Analysis, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

# STEAM GENERATOR ACTION PLAN

## SCDAP/RELAP5 THERMAL-HYDRAULIC EVALUATIONS OF THE POTENTIAL FOR CONTAINMENT BYPASS DURING EXTENDED STATION BLACKOUT SEVERE ACCIDENT SEQUENCES IN A WESTINGHOUSE FOUR-LOOP PWR

Don Fletcher, Robert Beaton, Vesselin Palazov, David Caraher  
Bill Arcieri, Rex Shumway (Consultant)

Information Systems Laboratories, Inc.  
Idaho Falls, ID and Rockville MD

*Presented*

*ACRS Subcommittee Meeting*

Rockville, MD

September 24, 2009

## Purpose of the SCDAP/RELAP5 Thermal-Hydraulic Analysis

**Determine the sets of plant configurations, conditions and accident event sequence scenarios that can lead to containment bypass through induced steam generator tube failure**

- Risk affected by the order in which the reactor coolant system component structural failures occur**
  - » Hot leg, pressurizer surge line and reactor vessel lower head failures lead to depressurization of the RCS into containment, precluding subsequent SG tube failures and containment bypass**
  - » SG tube failures lead to discharge from the RCS into the SG secondary system and may lead to containment bypass (via release to the environment through main steam safety relief valves) but do not preclude subsequent failures of hot leg, pressurizer surge line or reactor vessel lower head**

## Draft NUREG/CR-6995 (scheduled for publication in late 2009) summarizes the culmination of extensive SCDAP/RELAP5 evaluations into containment bypass

**1998-2001 NUREG-1570 / NUREG-1740 Analyses – Loop seal clearing, RCP shaft seal leakage, system code limitations, consideration of SG tube leakage**

**2000-2002 Revised Station Blackout Analyses – Model revisions to replicate natural circulation behavior in Westinghouse 1/7 scale experiments, tube stress multipliers and hottest tube model**

**2003-2004 Sensitivity Evaluations – Mixing parameters, RCP shaft seal leakage, SG tube leakage, core bypass, core damage progression, event-sequence assumptions**

**February 2004 ACRS Review – Concerns regarding “SG power fraction” approach for hot leg circulation, loop seal clearing behavior, reactor vessel circulations and energy flows**

**2004-2005 Analyses to Support PRA – Evaluate RCP shaft seal leak rates, TDAFW operation, battery depletion time, SG secondary steam leakage rates and operator intervention**

**2005 NRC and Consultant Peer Review and PIRT Evaluation – Core axial nodalization expanded, finer nodalization near SG tubesheet, implement target hot leg discharge coefficient approach for hot leg circulation, hand calculation evaluation of loop seal clearing behavior, PIRT used to identify uncertainty study independent and dependent variables**

**2006 Energy Flow and Uncertainty Evaluations – Examined variations in RCP shaft seal leakage locations and rates on loop seal clearing behavior, implemented peer-review suggested model improvements, analyzed energy flows, estimated uncertainties in calculated results**

**2007 Public Peer Review Meeting - EPRI comments based on MAAP analyses: SCDAP/RELAP5 steam-to-hot leg wall radiation heat transfer underpredicted, assumption on hottest tube inlet temperature too conservative, not considering creep rupture failure of hot leg nozzle carbon steel safe end too conservative**

**2008 ISL NUREG/CR Summary Report Covering SCDAP/RELAP5 Analyses – Upgraded hot leg steam-to-wall radiation model, performed final base case and sensitivity screening analyses categorizing events into groups that: (1) lead to containment bypass, (2) do not lead to containment bypass and (3) have a potential to lead to containment bypass (depending on actual SG tube strength and distribution characteristics)**

# SCDAP/RELAP5 Code Description

**Combination of RELAP5 thermal-hydraulic system fluid flow and heat transfer models and SCDAP core severe accident models**

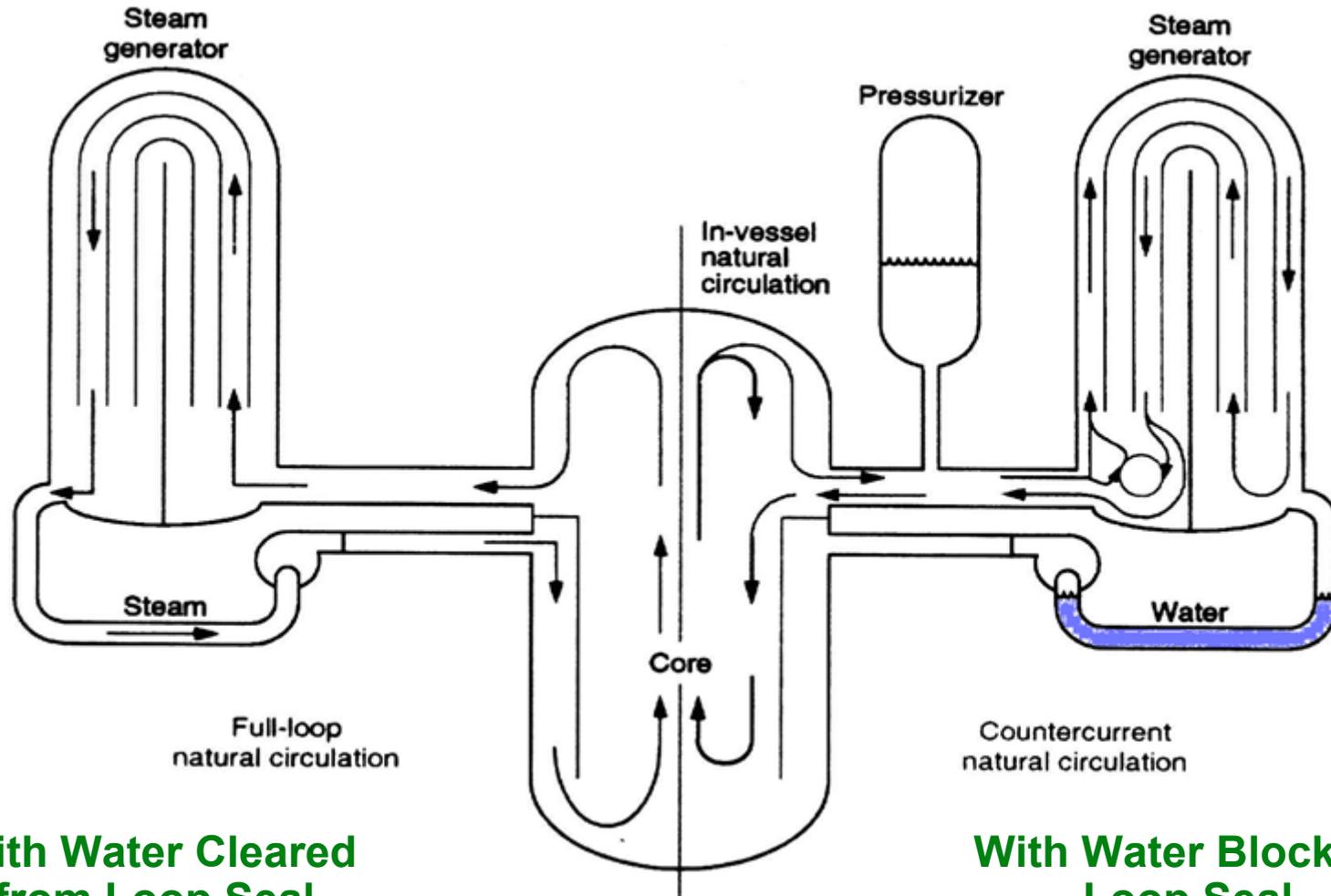
**RELAP5 solves conservation of mass, momentum and energy equations using a two-fluid (steam/water), nonequilibrium, nonhomogeneous model with a noncondensable gas phase that is tracked with the steam**

**SCDAP models severe accident core behavior such as fuel rod heat-up, oxidation, ballooning and rupture, fission product release, melting, flow and freezing of materials, and creep rupture failure of structures**

**SCDAP/RELAP5 is capable of predicting buoyancy-driven flows in one dimensional geometries but lacks capabilities for modeling on a first principles basis certain multidimensional flow behavior which is pertinent for this application**

**To compensate for this limitation, SCDAP/RELAP5 model flow coefficients are adjusted (based on experiments and CFD predictions) to match important multidimensional hot/cool steam flow effects: countercurrent flow in hot legs, mixing in SG inlet plenum and SG tube bundle flows**

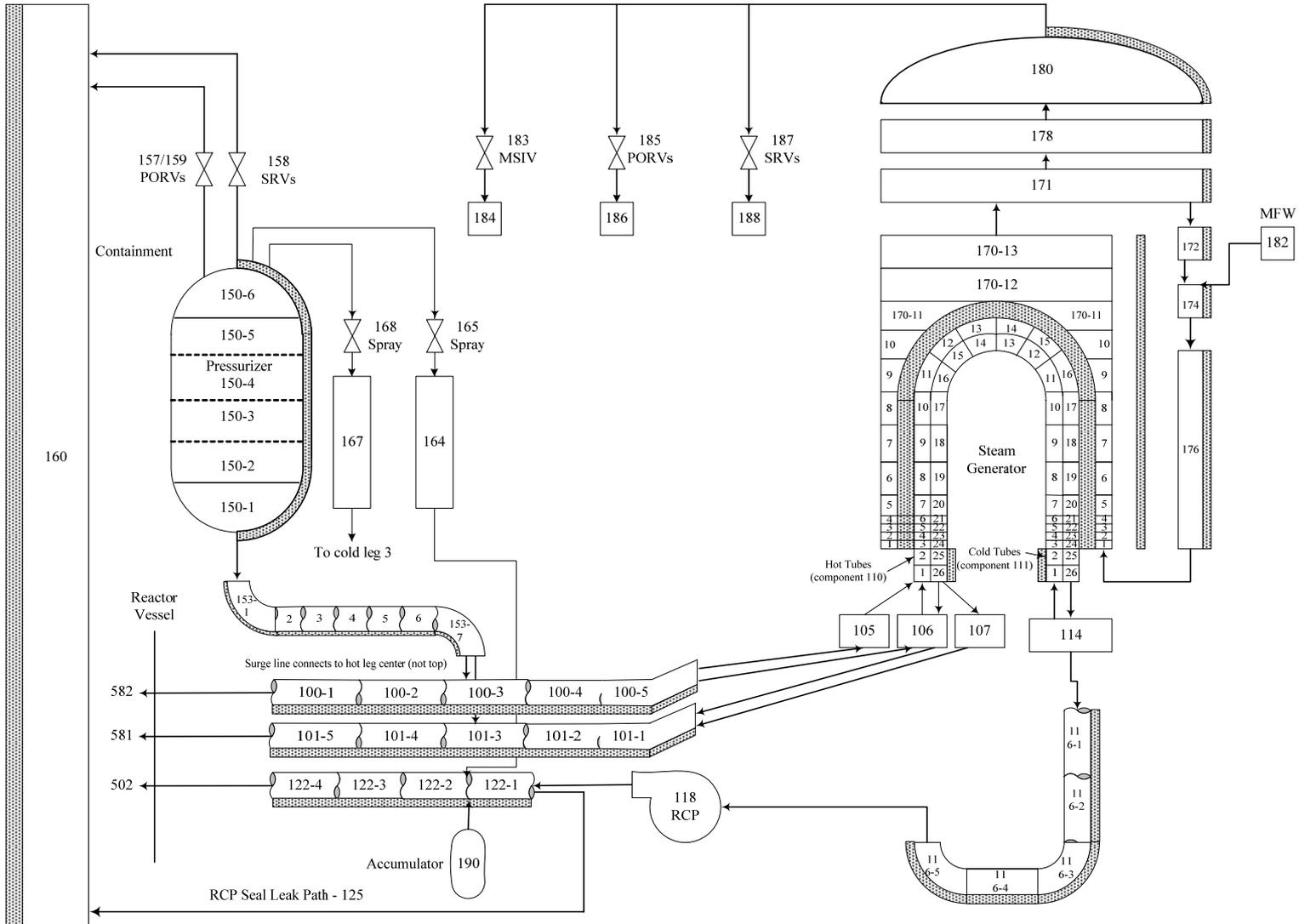
# Natural Circulation Flow Pattern is Determined by the Status of Residual RCS Liquid Inventory in the Loop Seals



**With Water Cleared  
from Loop Seal**  
(Which may result under  
certain specific conditions)

**With Water Blocking  
Loop Seal**  
(Typical Behavior)

# SCDAP/RELAP5 Nodalization for Coolant Loop Connected to Pressurizer With Provision for Countercurrent Natural Circulation - Used During Core Heat-up Period

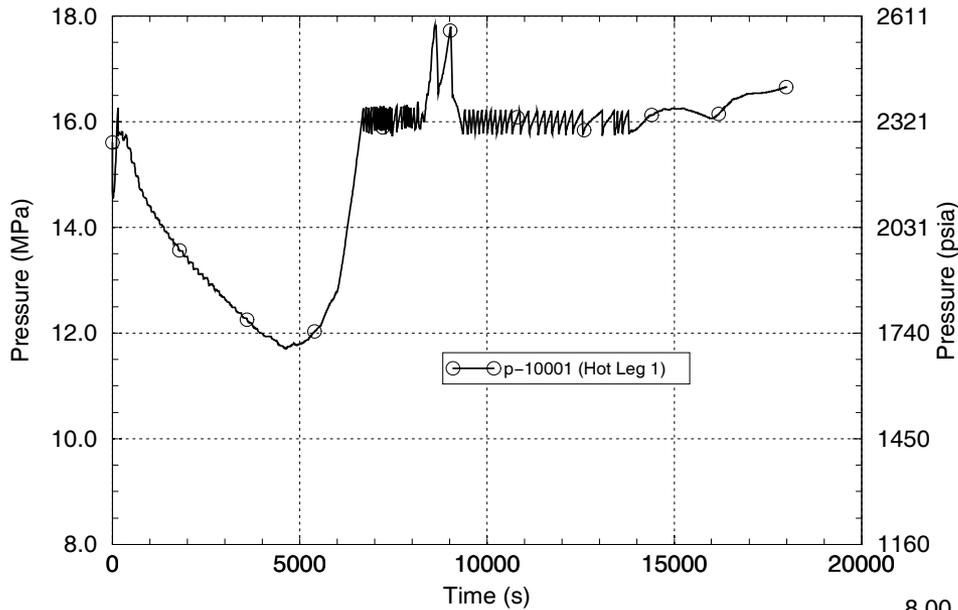


## SCDAP/RELAP5-Calculated Base Case Event Sequence

- Assumes plant systems fail immediately – not considered a most-likely accident scenario
- HL, SL and tube break flow paths not directly modeled, allowing parametric evaluation of subsequent tube failures as a function of tube strength degradation

<u>Event Description</u>	<u>Time (seconds)</u>
Station blackout event initiation Loss of AC power, reactor/turbine trips, loss of all feedwater, RCP trip, RCP shaft seal leakage begins (21-gpm/pump)	0
Steam Generator 1 secondary dry-out	5,905
Steam at core exit begins to superheat (hot leg and SG countercurrent circulations begin)	9,226
Onset / peak fuel rod oxidation	10,747 / 13,566
Hot Leg 1 fails by creep rupture	13,625
Hottest SG tube creep rupture failure (SG 1, non-degraded tube strength, 1.0 stress multiplier)	13,985
Pressurizer surge line fails by creep rupture	14,140
Molten fuel pool forms near center of hottest core channel, partially blocking core flow	14,241
Average SG tube creep rupture failure (SG 1, non-degraded tube strength, 1.0 stress multiplier)	14,910
First relocation of control rod absorber material to reactor vessel lower head	15,532
End of calculation	18,000

# Base Case Event Leads to High RCS Pressure and Dry SGs at Low Pressures

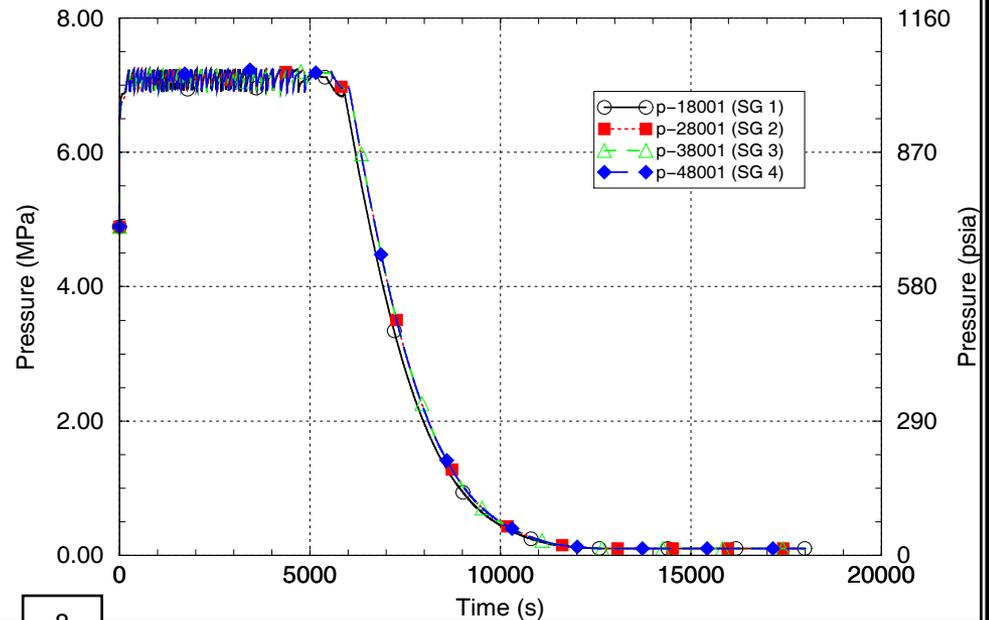


## ◀ RCS Pressure

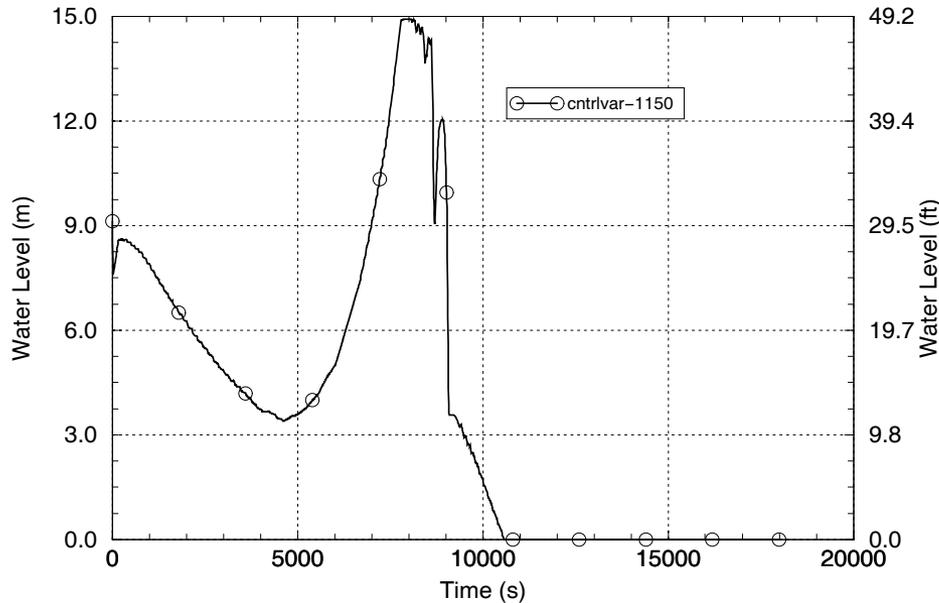
Pressure falls until SG heat sink is lost. Pressurizer PORVs and SRVs limit the subsequent pressure excursion.

## SG Pressure ▶

SG PORVs and SRVs limit pressure excursion. Following SG dry-out, the steam-filled SGs depressurized by assumed 0.5-in<sup>2</sup> leak flow area.



# RCS Inventory Loss Begins After SG Dry-out, Steam-Filled RCS Heats Up; Maximum Heating Rate Experienced when Fuel Cladding Ruptures and Oxidation Power Peaks

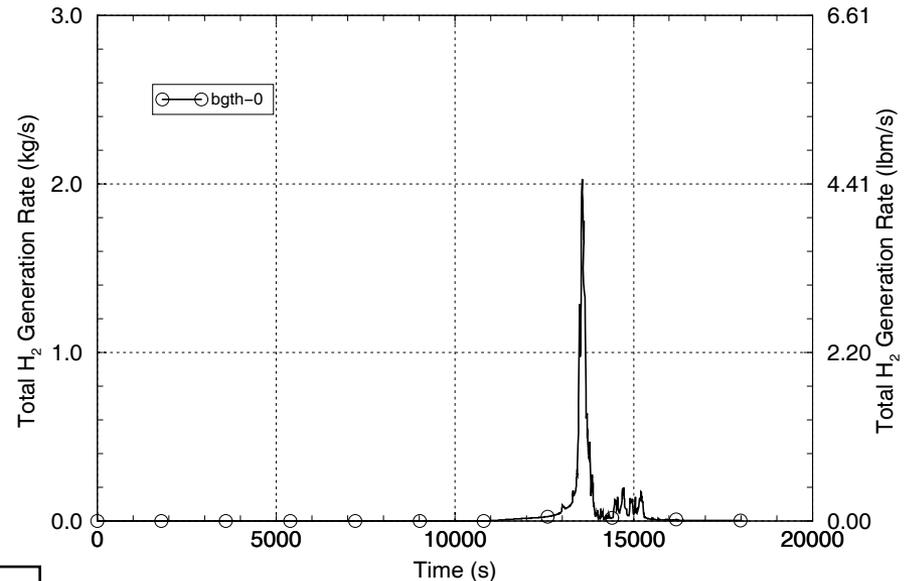


## Pressurizer Level

RCS inventory declines as fluid flows out the SRVs and PORVs into the pressurizer relief tank inside containment. Pressurizer empties due to continued PORV relief valve cycling.

## Core Hydrogen Generation Rate

Oxidation rate peaks as cladding ruptures and inside surface is involved. Peak oxidation power is about 10 times the fission product decay heat, or about 9% of normal plant operating power.



# Rapid RCS Steam Temperature Excursion Leads to Structural Failures

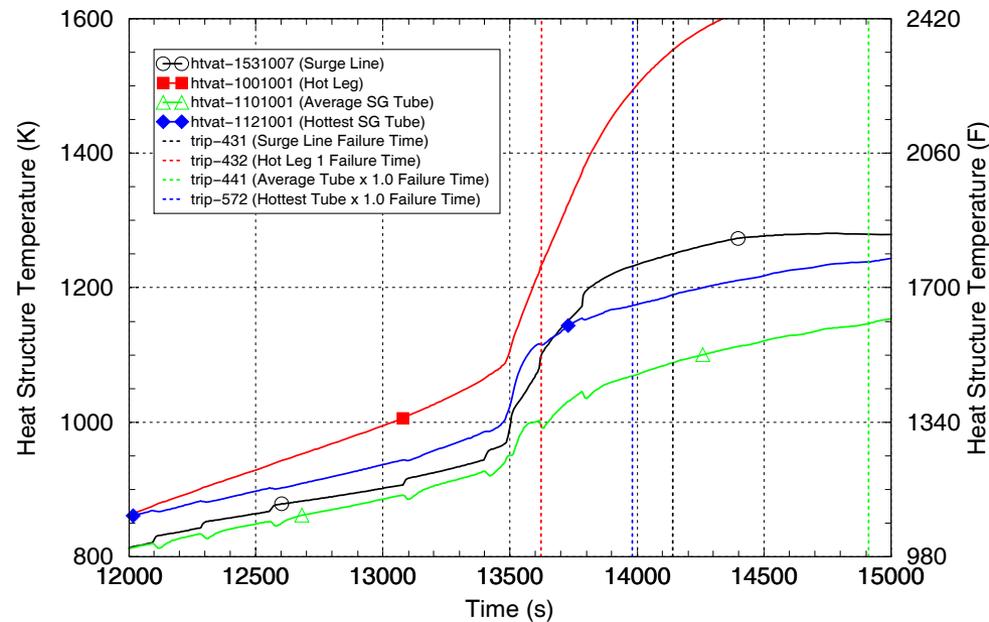
Structure creep rupture failure affected by material, strength degradation, thickness, differential pressure and local steam temperature

Hot steam flows from reactor vessel outward into the RCS

Effect seen first in hot leg

Effect in surge line is limited due to mixing effects and because pressurizer relief valves are open only part of the time

Effect in SG tubes is buffered by time delay for flow through the hot leg and by beneficial mixing of hot/cool steam in the SG inlet plenum



## SCDAP/RELAP5 Base Case Calculation Results

**1.0 Stress Multiplier (Non-Degraded Strength) Used for Hot Leg and Pressurizer Surge Line Structures**

**Effects of Stress Multiplier Parametrically Investigated for the SG Tubes Carrying Average-Temperature and Hottest-Temperature Steam**

<u>Structure</u>	<u>Failure Times (seconds)</u>	
Hot Leg 1 (connected to pressurizer)	<b>13,625</b>	
Hot Legs 2, 3 & 4	13,660	
Pressurizer Surge Line	14,140	
<u>SG 1 Tubes with Larsen-Miller Stress Multiplier of:</u>	<u>Average Tube</u>	<u>Hottest Tube</u>
1.0	14,910	13,985
1.5	14,180	<b>13,660</b>
2.0	13,850	<b>13,560</b>
2.5	<b>13,680</b>	13,440
3.0	<b>13,565</b>	13,140
3.5	13,460	12,880

**Average Tube in SG 1 with Stress Multiplier of 2.74 Fails Coincident with Hot Leg 1**

**Hottest Tube in SG 1 with Stress Multiplier of 1.68 Fails Coincident with Hot Leg 1**

## Key Parameter Variations Identified for the Purpose of Categorizing Event Outcomes

RCP Shaft Seal Leakage Behavior (Increases at 13 minutes and at time when pump fluid reaches saturation, ~2 hours)

Variations in Turbine-Driven Auxiliary Feedwater System Operation

Variations in SG Secondary System Steam Leakage Flow Area

Mitigative Operator Intervention (Pre-Core Damage and Post-Core Damage)

Effects Related to Opening SG Tube Rupture Flow Paths

Tube rupture flow paths typically not modeled in the majority of the analyses in order to parametrically investigate tube-strength effects

Sensitivity evaluation indicates that opening tube rupture flow path in the model does not significantly affect the timing of hot leg failure

## Sequence Outcomes Grouped Based on Hottest SG Tube Failure Screening

Sequences Resulting in Containment Bypass

Non-degraded, 1.0-stress multiplier hottest SG tube predicted to fail prior to the hot leg

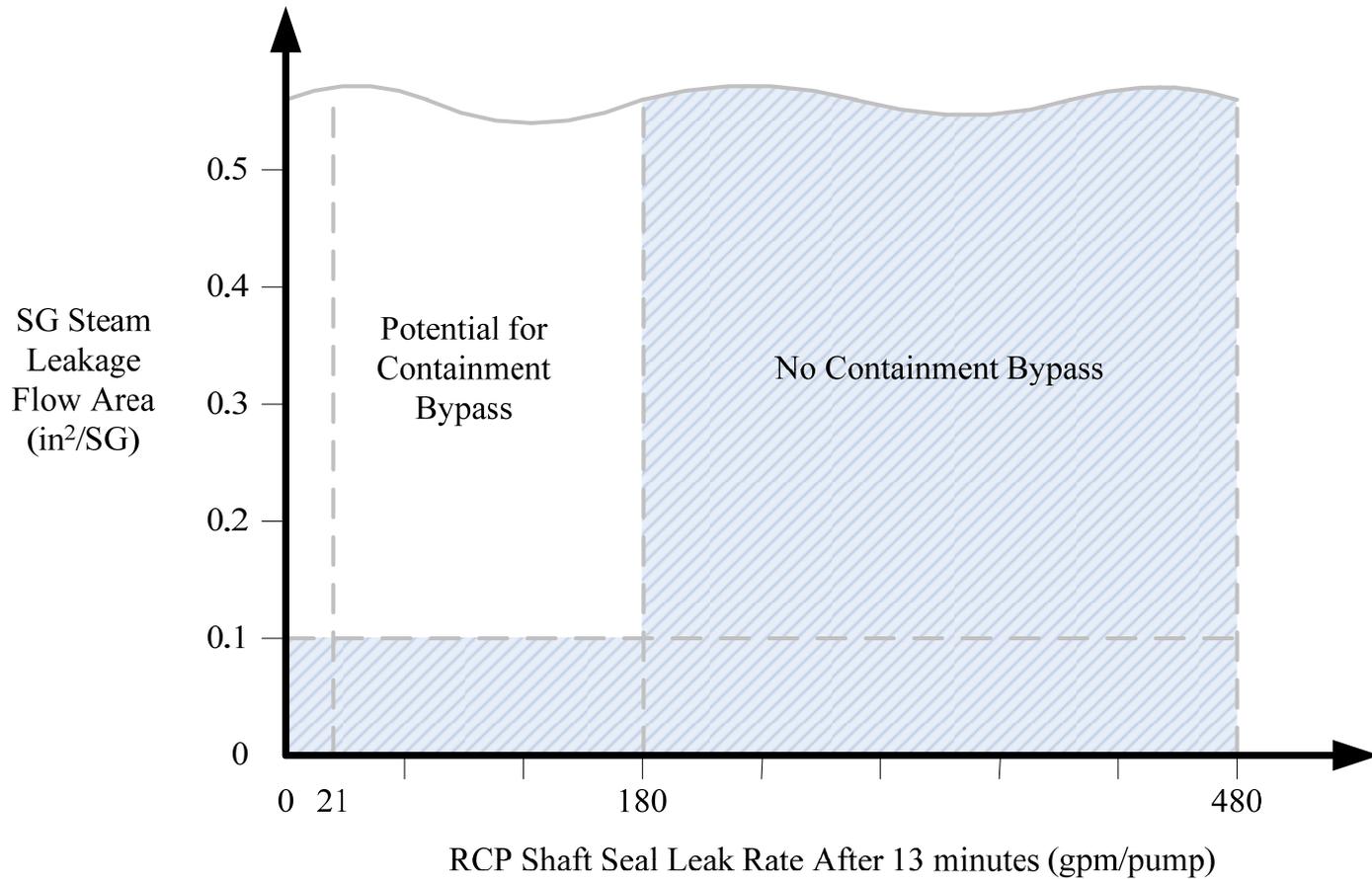
Sequences with a Potential for Resulting in Containment Bypass

Hottest SG tube failure margin (stress multiplier) between 1.0 and 3.0

Sequences Not Resulting in Containment Bypass

Hottest SG tube failure margin (stress multiplier) of 3.0 or higher

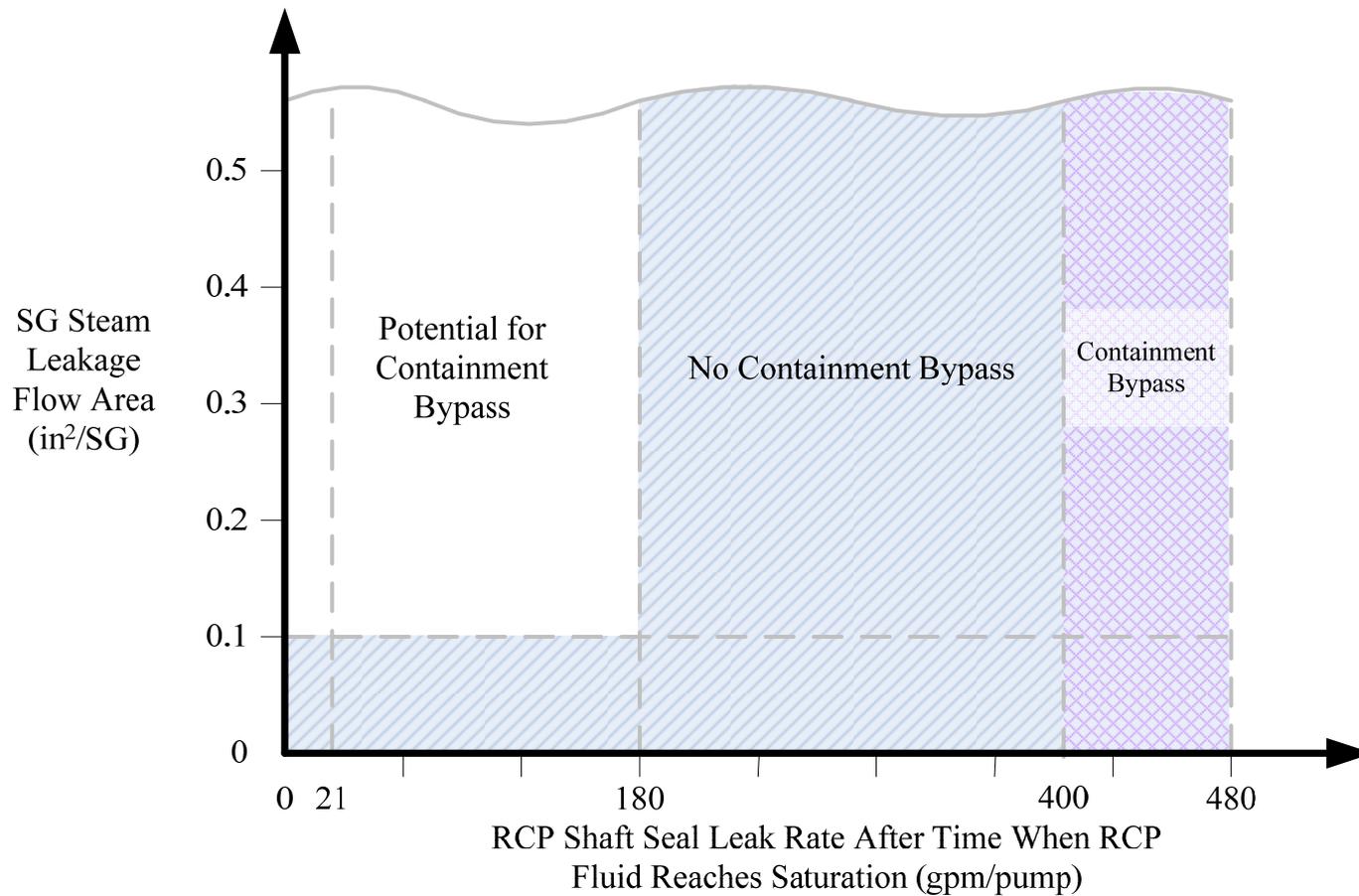
**Example Containment Bypass Outcome Map, No Operator Intervention, and Variations in:**  
**SG Secondary Steam Leakage**  
**RCP Shaft Seal Leakage that Increases at 13 Minutes**



**Example Containment Bypass Outcome Map, No Operator Intervention, and Variations in:**

**SG Secondary Steam Leakage**

**RCP Shaft Seal Leakage that Increases when RCP Fluid Reaches Saturation**



## Key SCDAP/RELAP5 Analysis Findings

For situations where the operators are assumed to take no action:

Event sequences which assume very small leakage paths (flow area  $<0.1 \text{ in}^2/\text{SG}$ ) for steam to escape the SG secondary system generally do not result in containment bypass

Event sequences which assume RCP shaft seal leakage rates below 180 gpm/pump provide a potential for containment bypass

Event sequences which assume RCP shaft seal leakage rates above 180 gpm/pump generally do not result in containment bypass (exception: late increases in the leak rate to above 400 gpm/pump lead to loop seal clearing and containment bypass, regardless of other assumptions)

## Key SCDAP/RELAP5 Analysis Findings

For situations where the operators are assumed to take no action (continued):

**Event sequences in which the TDAFW system operates and continues operating do not result in containment bypass**

**Results for event sequences in which the TDAFW system initially operates and then later fails are very similar to the results for event sequences where the TDAFW system is assumed to never operate**

## Key SCDAP/RELAP5 Analysis Findings

For situations where the operators use the pre-core damage strategy (SG feed-and-bleed cooling at 30 minutes using TDAFW system and opening the SG PORVs):

**Strategy is effective in the short term for preventing containment bypass**

**At a minimum the strategy significantly delays onset of RCS heat-up, thereby providing time for other recovery opportunities to be considered and implemented**

**In the long term, the SG PORVs fail closed when the station batteries are depleted and continued success of this strategy requires that a TDAFW water source remain available and that some capability for delivering the water to the SGs continues**

## Key SCDAP/RELAP5 Analysis Findings

For situations where the operators use the post-core damage strategy (depressurize RCS by opening one or two pressurizer PORVs when core exit temperature reaches 1,200 °F or 12 minutes after that time):

Opening only one PORV limits the RCS cooling, the core fails early (prior to station battery depletion) and containment bypass is avoided for either assumed operator action time

Opening two PORVs prevents early core failure and also prevents early failure of the hot leg and SG tube structures. When the PORVs fail closed after station battery depletion, the RCS re-pressurizes and re-heats, leading to subsequent hot leg and SG tube failures. The tube failure margins are significantly improved (over the no operator-intervention margins) and containment bypass is avoided for either assumed operator action time.

# Summary

## **Previous ACRS Review Comments Have Been Considered in the Current Analysis**

- Improved thermal radiation modeling
- Improved method employed for determining hot leg circulation rate
- Evaluated loop seal clearing behavior
- Evaluated sensitivity to reactor vessel internal circulation rate
- Performed analysis of system energy flows
- Independent peer review of methods and results

## **Steam Generator Action Plan SCDAP/RELAP5 System Analysis Thermal Hydraulic Tasks are Addressed in Draft NUREG/CR-6995 (to be published in late 2009)**

- 3.4a Perform plant sequence variations using SCDAP/RELAP5
- 3.4b Re-evaluate system code assumptions and update model as necessary
- 3.4d Perform more rigorous uncertainty analysis on system level predictions
- 3.4f Estimate uncertainty due to core melt progression



**U.S.NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Steam Generator Action Plan 3.4h Potential RCS Failure Locations**

**C. E. (Gene) Carpenter, Jr.**

Group Lead for Aging Management Issues

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

Gene.Carpenter@nrc.gov

24 September 2009

Advisory Committee On Reactor Safeguards

# Background

- SGAP developed to investigate concern that, during a postulated PWR severe accident, core effluents may bypass containment if failures are experienced in steam generator tubes (SGTs)
  - However, if other reactor coolant system (RCS) components fail before SGTs, containment bypass may be averted
- RES performed scoping review to determine potential failure locations, modes and time-to-failure for non-SGT RCS components during postulated PWR severe accident event

## 3.4h Research Overview

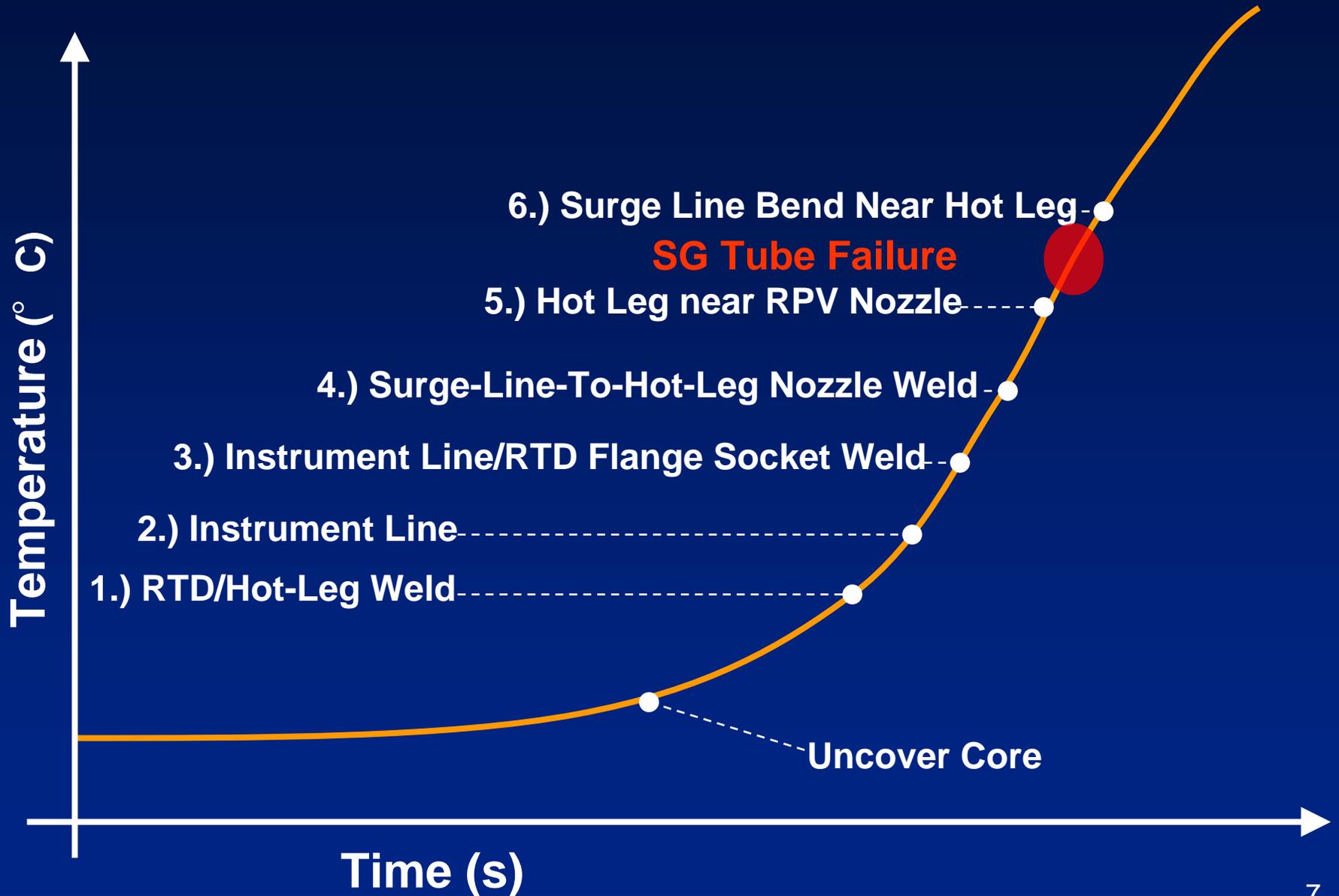
- NRC conducted three phase scoping study:
  - Phase I reviewed methods and models for predicting failure modes and times-to-failure, identified additional information needed for the study, and scoped RCS components that might be “weak links”
  - Phase II developed three dimensional computer models of selected components for representative Westinghouse 4-Loop plant utilizing detailed mechanical and structural drawings and included analyses of operating history of these components.
  - Phase III utilized Reactor Leak and Power Safety Excursion (RELAP5) code and Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) and an expanded high-temperature materials database to calculate the failure sequence of the selected RCS components.

- November 2001 Workshop held to discuss expected behavior of non-SGT RCS components and bolted connections during severe accidents in PWRs
  - Workshop concluded it would be possible to analytically predict behavior during severe accidents of certain components
- Following Workshop, non-SGT RCS components and bolted connections were modeled to predict failure times
  - NRC initiated effort to develop improved models
  - Model included variables not addressed in previous analysis

- Components selected for Phase II analysis:
  - hot leg and surge line (including nozzles and supports);
  - SG primary side manway;
  - top-dead-center resistance temperature detector (RTD) scoop that penetrates hot leg (including the welds);
  - socket weld connection of instrument line to RTD flange; and,
  - Pressure-operated relief valve (PORV) (plug-to-cage impact)
- Reviews of operating histories of relief valves, bolted and flanged connections, and spiral-wound gaskets were also performed

- Analysis based on Zion Nuclear Station
  - Hot leg and nozzles of Loop 4, including pressurizer and surge line, analyzed for reference station blackout (SBO) severe accident transient with "high-dry" sequence
  - Results from RELAP5 thermal hydraulic analysis of surface heat flux used as input for thermal-conduction and stress-strain analyses
  - Failure times due to tensile and creep rupture calculated with data from literature when available, and extrapolated when data were only available at lower-than-severe accident temperatures
  - Sensitivity analyses conducted to determine variability of predicted failure times due to variations of surface heat flux, thermal conductivity, creep rate, and yield strength
  - Also analyzed stress-strain response due to repeated plug-to-seat impact of typical PORV
  - Available high-temperature material properties data for components collected from literature, and temperature range over which data were not available was identified

# Phase II (con't)



- Improvements were made to thermal hydraulic modeling
  - Refinements made to surge-line-to-hot-leg connection in RELAP5 model
  - Thermal hydraulic data calculated using RELAP5 improved to account for entrance effects and flow reversals during PORV cycling
  - High-temperature materials database expanded by conducting high-temperature tensile and creep tests on stainless steel and carbon steel weldments.
- Enhancements changed calculated failure sequence
  - Resulted in hot leg failing first
  - Suggested that RCP seals could fail prior to SGTs
- Expert Workshop held to evaluate new findings
  - Agreed that seal failure could occur sooner than previously estimated and could possibly avert or mitigate containment bypass

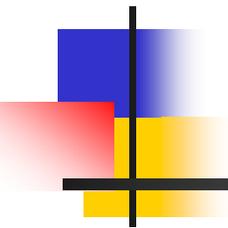
# Conclusions

- Improved models for determining time-to-failure of non-SGT PWR RCS components under severe accident conditions developed
- Times-to-failure between non-SGT (except RCP seals) RCS components were relatively close to each other
- Determined that RCP seals could fail prior to SGTs, which could avert or mitigate containment bypass
- NRR and RES looking at follow-on research

# Questions?

# Staff Closure of SGAP 3.10

- Not based on a specific ACRS recommended action in NUREG-1740
- NRC staff monitors plant operating experience through inspection process and reviews of results of licensee SGT inspections
- If analysis of future operating experience or research results indicates need to revisit this area, it will be considered and prioritized consistent with NRC budget process

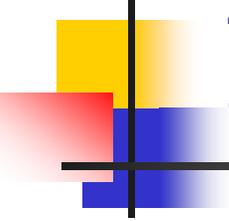


**SGAP TASK 3.1K  
SGAP TASKS 3.4J AND 3.4K  
SGAP TASK 3.12**

---

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SEPTEMBER 24, 2009**

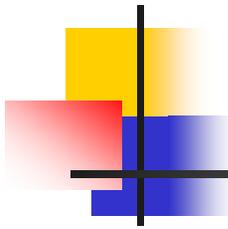
**ROBERT PALLA, NRR/DRA**



## Task 3.1k – Based on Tasks 3.1a – 3.1j, evaluate the probability of multiple tube failures in risk assessments for SG tube ARC

---

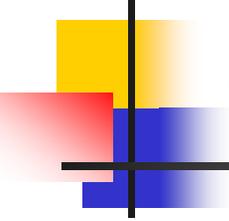
- Tasks 3.1a – 3.1j address physical processes that could cause SG tubes to open and leak (e.g., dynamic loads, bending stress)
- Staff concluded that loads from MSLB would not lead to additional leakage or rupture beyond that from  $\Delta P$  loads alone
  - Tasks 3.1a – 3.1c: TH calculations to assess loads on TSP and SG tubes, and flow-induced vibration
  - Tasks 3.1d & 3.1e: evaluation of SG internal loading and flow-induced vibration displacement & frequency
  - Tasks 3.1f & 3.1g: crack growth calculations
  - Tasks 3.1h & 3.1j: additional TH calculations (not needed based on low loads for transients analyzed)
  - Task 3.1i: tests addressing effects of bending stresses



## Task 3.1k (Continued)

---

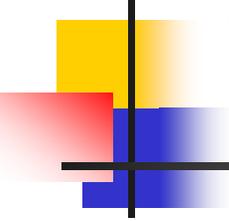
- ACRS concluded that the analyses of MSLB have been completed and that SGAP Task 3.1 is closed, but this did not address 3.1k
- Objective of Task 3.1k – develop probability distribution for total SG leakage under  $\Delta P$  loads alone
- Result would be used to support resolution of GSI-163 and PRA
- The need for this calculation was diminished for several reasons
  - Postulated phenomena associated with depressurization did not prove to be realistic
  - Performance-based TS provides reasonable assurance that DBA leakage will be small and well within that assumed in risk studies
  - Replacement SGs result in fewer flawed tubes left in service and fewer proposals to increase allowable leakage



## Task 3.1k Conclusion

---

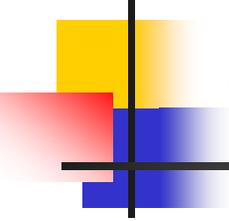
- The calculations planned under Task 3.1k are not needed to support closeout of GSI-163
- This task can be closed



## **Task 3.4j – Develop probability distribution for rate of tube leakage for ARC applied to flaws in restricted places**

---

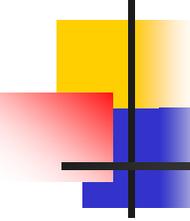
- Task 3.4i provided predicted flaw areas and leak rates from cracks under the TSP during MSLB and severe accidents
  - provided upper bound leak rates
  - showed that crevice deposits can reduce leak rates by factor of 1000
- As part of Task 3.5 SNL/SAIC developed a methodology to compute the probability of tube failure during an accident based on SG flaw distribution and RCS pressure/temperature history
- Example calculations under Task 3.5 assessed various defect types, including circumferential and axial cracks at the TSP



## Task 3.4j Conclusion

---

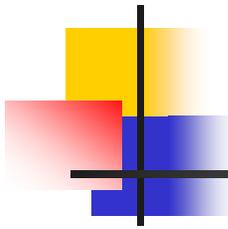
- The SNL/SAIC model can be used to assess the impact of alternate assumptions or models for flaws in restricted places
- This effort has achieved the intent of SGAP Task 3.4j
- This task can be closed



## Task 3.4k – Integrate information provided by Tasks 3.4a – 3.4j & 3.5 to address ACRS criticisms on risk assessments for ARC

---

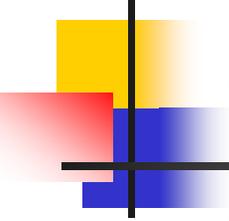
- Specific concern: ARC that credit “indications restricted against burst”
  - Concern was specific to South Texas Project unit with stainless steel drilled-hole support plates (the only SGs of this type in US)
  - In depressurization event TSPs might move and expose flaws (no corrosion to restrict movement; tubes not clamped in place)
  - To limit displacement, tubes were expanded at various elevations
  - Staff estimated conservative leak rate of 5 gpm per burst tube within TSP region
  - Result could be included in a risk calculation but was not pursued because South Texas Project SGs have been replaced



## Task 3.4k (Continued)

---

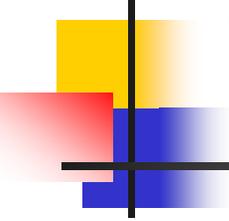
- Broader concern: Other SG tube integrity and licensing issues related to flaws in the free-span of SG tubes, and the ability to perform severe accident calculations in a technically defensible manner
- SGAP Task 3.5, “Develop improved methods for assessing the risk associated with SG tubes under accident conditions” was specifically intended to address this concern
- The methods and results developed through the RES effort on Task 3.5 provides insights into the risk significance of C-SGTR, as well as a foundation from which risk implications of future SG tube integrity issues might be assessed



## Task 3.4k Conclusion

---

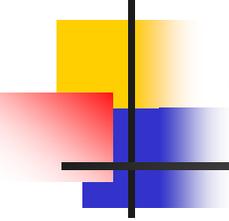
- Although additional research related to C-SGTR is planned, the work completed has achieved the intent of SGAP Task 3.4k
- This task can be closed



## Task 3.12 – Review Insights from Task 3.5 and Assess Need for Completing Additional Regulatory Guidance

---

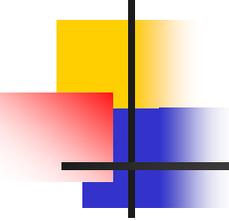
- The need for a risk-related RG on C-SGTR was identified in COMSECY-97-013 “Steam Generator Rulemaking”
  - Guidance would address how to make changes to SG licensing basis consistent with RG1.174
- Based on decision to endorse NEI 97-06 initiative in lieu of issuing a GL, proposed RG (DG-1073) was not completed
  - NEI 97-06 provisions ensure all SG tubes exhibit acceptable margins against burst/rupture for DBA
- Consistent with Task 3.12, staff has assessed the need for guidance on C-SGTR given insights from Task 3.5
- Staff concludes additional guidance and tools are still needed to support future risk assessments of C-SGTR



## Task 3.12 (Continued)

---

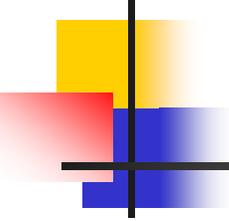
- Decision rationale
  - Task 3.5 and other studies have not generically dispositioned the issue. Plant-specific PRAs should continue to address C-SGTR
  - Limitations of current work restrict its usefulness in supporting future risk assessments (flaw distributions, TH, documentation & tools)
  - Alternative methods have been developed by industry and are being used by licensees but have not been reviewed by NRC
  - Effectiveness of the peer review process in assuring technical adequacy of this PRA element is not clear



## Task 3.12 Conclusion

---

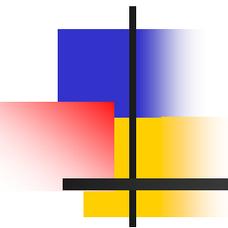
- Additional guidance and tools are still needed to support future risk assessments of C-SGTR
  - Address acceptable approaches for modeling & quantification of C-SGTR in future risk models
  - Support staff assessments of risk implications of new licensee-proposed ARC
- Development of this guidance will be part of an RES User Need now in concurrence



## User Need on C-SGTR

---

- Additional TH analysis
  - CFD and system code TH analyses for CE plants
  - Impact of incore instrument tube failure on C-SGTR
- Updated flow distributions and RCS structural analyses
  - Distributions for remaining alloy 600 SGs and replacement 690 SGs
  - Finite element analyses of RCS components
- Guidance and tools for future risk assessments
  - Simplified tools and supporting documentation
  - Reassessment of  $P_{C-SGTR}$  based on updated TH and flow distributions
  - RG on RI-decisionmaking related to C-SGTR
- A document compiling/summarizing key research



# **STEAM GENERATOR ACTION PLAN OPENING REMARKS**

---

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
MATERIALS, METALLURGY, AND REACTOR FUELS SUBCOMMITTEE**

**SEPTEMBER 24, 2009**

**TIMOTHY J. MCGINTY, DIRECTOR  
Division of Policy and Rulemaking  
NRC Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

# **STEAM GENERATOR ACTION PLAN BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW**

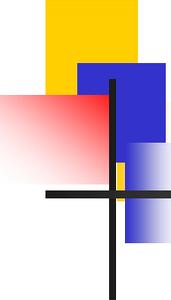
## **The SGAP, Staff Completion, Future Activities**

---

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
MATERIALS, METALLURGY, AND REACTOR FUELS SUBCOMMITTEE**

**SEPTEMBER 24, 2009**

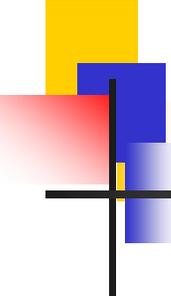
**DAVID BEAULIEU, NRR/DPR**



# Steam Generator Action Plan History

---

- 1985-1990 NUREG 1150 studies first identify the issue of “consequential” steam generator (SG) tube rupture.
- For severe accident induced consequential SG tube ruptures, concern was that the high temperature gases created during core damage sequences could cause SG tubes to be the first component of the reactor coolant pressure boundary to fail, resulting in a potential containment bypass and the release of large amounts of radioactive material outside containment.
- NUREG-1150 quantified frequency in the low  $10^{-6}$ /reactor-year range on the basis of expert elicitation.



# SG Action Plan History (cont'd)

## Differing Professional Opinion

---

- In the early 1990s, the industry made several requests for relaxation of regulatory requirements for SG tube integrity.
- A Differing Professional Opinion (DPO) was filed involving concerns associated with this relaxation.
- Staff review of those relaxation requests identified that granting them might substantially increase the conditional probability of containment bypass during core damage accidents.

## SG Action Plan History (cont'd)

---

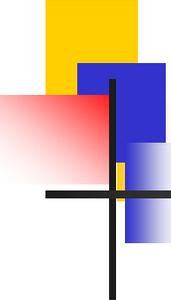
- In the early 1990s, the NRC staff began a study of the effects of severe accident conditions on SG tube integrity as background information for a proposed new rulemaking on SG tube integrity.
- The results from this study, published as NUREG-1570, indicated that the risk is controlled by the current tube integrity requirements to a value that is low enough that no new rulemaking was needed.
- The DPO remained open.

# SG Action Plan History (cont'd)

## DPO Was Referred to ACRS for Resolution

---

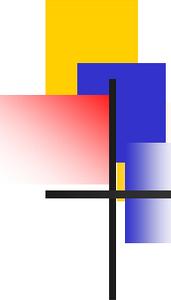
- In 2000, the DPO was referred to the ACRS for resolution.
- After extensive public meetings and review of the issues raised in the DPO, the ACRS published NUREG-1740 to present its conclusions and recommendations.
- In particular, the ACRS concluded that the methodology being used to quantify the risk of containment bypass due to high-temperature challenges to SG tubes was “not technically defensible.”



## SG Action Plan (Section 3) Created to Address ACRS Recommendations

---

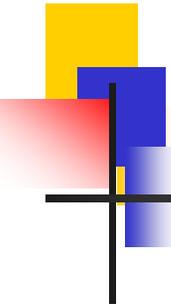
- Technical staff in NRR and RES jointly reviewed the full text of NUREG-1740 to extract the list of issues that required additional work.
- Those tasks were incorporated into a new section (Section 3) of the SG Action Plan .



## SG Action Plan Tasks

---

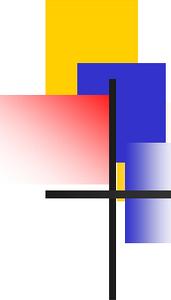
- Most, but not all, SG Action Plan tasks involve severe accident induced SG tube ruptures.
- SG Action Plan also includes tasks work that involved design basis events, which addressed the potential for damage progression of multiple SG tubes due to SG depressurization. (e.g., during a main steam line break (MSLB) or other type of secondary side design basis accident).



## Design Basis Event Tasks Closed – ACRS Review Complete

---

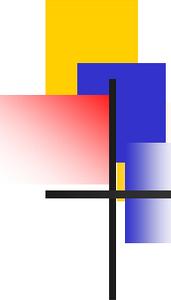
- The staff's work to address SG action plan items involving design basis events is complete, and;
- ACRS has previously reviewed and endorsed the closure of these items.
- Basis - Dynamic loads from such design basis events are low and do not affect the structural integrity of tubes or lead to additional leakage or ruptures beyond what would be determined using differential pressure loads alone.



## SG Action Plan Status

---

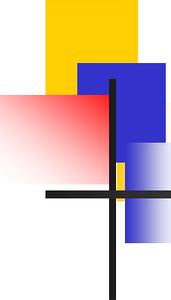
- The staff has completed its work to close all SGAP items.
- Closeout documentation has been provided to ACRS.
- The purpose of this 2 day ACRS subcommittee meeting is for ACRS review of all SGAP items that ACRS has not previously reviewed and closed.



## Desired Outcome of ACRS Review

---

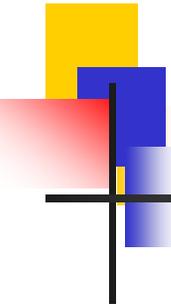
- The staff requests an ACRS letter that finds acceptable the staff's closeout of each SGAP item that ACRS has not previously reviewed and closed which are:
  - SG Action Plan Items 3.1.k, 3.4, 3.5, 3.10, 3.11, and 3.12



## Agenda

---

- Essentially all of the items are directly related to the work to define the risk associated with severe accident induced SG tube ruptures leading to containment bypass.
- This work involved the following technical areas of research:
  - thermal-hydraulics,
  - steam generator tube material failures;
  - reactor coolant system material failures;
  - component behavior studies, and
  - probabilistic risk assessment



# SG Action Plan Closeout

## Future Activities Outside of Action Plan Process

---

- SG Action Plan work is complete and, following ACRS review, the staff would like to close the SG Action Plan.
- NRR User Need to RES is in concurrence -- Requests specific research products to facilitate the development and review of future risk assessments involving consequential SG tube rupture events. These products will build upon analysis methods, tools, and expertise developed as part of the SG Action Plan.
- The RES work to address the NRR User Need no longer requires the level of coordination and agency focus required to implement the action plan process.
- Future work activities associated with this topic will be coordinated using other agency tools such as the User Need and the Planning, Budgeting, and Performance Management processes.